

Future Airspace Strategy Implementation North (FASI-N) Scottish Terminal Manoeuvring Area (ScTMA) ACP-2019-74

Gateway documentation: Stage 2 Develop and Assess

Step 2A document Design Options and Evaluation V1.1

NATS Public



Roles

Action	Role	Date
Produced	Airspace Change Specialist NATS Airspace Change Compliance & Delivery	March 2022
Reviewed Approved	Manager Airspace Change Compliance & Delivery	April 2022
Reviewed Approved	Manager Airspace Delivery	April 2022
Reviewed Approved	Airspace Implementation Manager Prestwick Centre	April 2022
Reviewed Approved	Head of Operational Development (Airspace)	April 2022

Drafting and Publication History

Issue	Month/Year	Changes this issue
0.3	March 2022	First Draft for internal NERL review
1.0	April 2022	Version submitted to CAA for Stage 2 (May 2022) Gateway
1.1	May 2022	 Following CAA Gateway feedback the following has been updated: Illustration of number of flights section updated: To include 2019 data source To include a statement that the 2019 data is the most credible and up-to-date To address discrepancies between arriving and departing aircraft numbers New Section, 4 Engagement Activities, included to highlight the impact of general feedback on the design concepts Relevant stakeholder feedback and impacts added to each design element section Eastern Element Concept 4 Conclusion updated to align with Annex D South Eastern Element Concept 3 Conclusion updated to align with Annex D



Contents

1.	Introduction – about this document, scope, background	4
2.	Design Options Summary	14
3.	Baseline	35
4.	Engagement Activities	35
5.	ATS Route Concepts	
6.	Airport Arrival and Departure Concepts	92
7.	Step 2a Conclusion and Next Steps	110
8.	Annex A: Summary of Stakeholder Engagement	112
9.	Annex B: Glossary	118
10.	Annex C: Stakeholder Engagement Invites	123
11.	Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation	166
12.	Annex E: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment	214

References

1	CAA Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP 1711)
2	Airspace Change Process (CAP 1616)
3	All published documentation related to this airspace change proposal is available on the CAA Airspace
	Change Portal: <u>Link</u>



1. Introduction – about this document, scope, background

1.1 This Airspace Change Proposal (ACP) is sponsored by NERL. Today's Air Traffic Services (ATS) route network has evolved over time and does not fully exploit modern navigation technology. The objective of this ACP is to modernise the route network surrounding the Scottish Terminal Manoeuvring Area (ScTMA) in accordance with the Civil Aviation Authority's (CAA's) Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) using Performance Based Navigation (PBN). This will provide capacity benefits through systemisation by reducing conflicts whilst also providing a reduction in fuel burn and CO₂ emissions.

1.2 This document forms part of the document set required for the CAP1616 airspace change process:

Stage 2 Develop and Assess, Step 2A Design Options and Design Principle Evaluation.

1.3 Its purpose is to provide, and describe, a comprehensive list of options, and to provide stakeholders with a high-level evaluation of those options. We sought feedback on the options and used it to perform the analysis against the agreed design principles. This forms the basis for selection of the most appropriate options for further development, and rejection of the remainder.

1.4 We re-engaged our representative stakeholder groups, identified during the Stage 1 Design Principle development, to involve them in the development of these options (see Annex A: Summary of Stakeholder Engagement on page 112 for details).

1.5 We thank the stakeholders for their involvement and feedback during this engagement.

Where are we in the Airspace Change Process?

1.6 We have completed Stage 1: Define, where we recognised the need for an airspace change and the design principles underpinning it. We are now in Stage 2: Develop and Assess, and this document is part of Step 2A.



Figure 1: CAP1616 (Ed. 4: Page 45) Airspace Change Process Stage 2

Scope

1.7 This ACP seeks to make changes to the en-route network serving the ScTMA, in particular Edinburgh and Glasgow airports as well as the network in the surrounding airspace. Figure 2 shows the lateral perimeter of the ScTMA (orange shape) and the lateral limits of this change (red shape). This change is constrained laterally by existing airspace structures. Vertically, the changes will extend from a lowest Level, FL75 (~7500 ft, below this level the changes will be made by an airport), up to where the ATS routes will interface with Free Route Airspace (FRA), FL255 (~25,500 ft) to the east and remainder of the extant upper ATS route network. This ACP seeks to modernise the en-route network through systemisation of traffic arriving and departing the ScTMA where this would provide an operational benefit.



Figure 2: Lateral extent of the ScTMA ACP changes (Red Shape) and the extant ScTMA (Orange Shape).

1.8 The changes described within this documentation are in accordance with the UK Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) (ref 1) which was initiated by the CAA and the UK Government (this superseded the CAA Future Airspace Strategy (FAS)). The AMS aims to make large-scale improvements within UK airspace. This ACP is part of the NERL-led programme referred to as the *Future Airspace Strategy Implementation – North (FASI-N)*. This program of projects seeks to modernise the en-route airspace managed by Scottish Area Control (ScAC) and includes redesigns of the ScTMA and Manchester TMAs (MTMA).

1.9 The route network affected by this change may extend into the airspace managed by London Area Control (LAC) and hence there may be changes between the interface between NERL ScAC and NERL LAC.

1.10 The lateral limits of this ACP do not extend to the boundaries of the UK FIR/UIR and therefore there are no interdependencies with neighbouring ANSPs.

Why must this change happen now?

1.11 The en-route network has evolved over many years and has been defined by the use of ground-based navigation beacons. Improvements in navigation technology (e.g. satellite-based navigation) have removed these constraints and hence it is possible to undertake a complete redesign of the route network within the



fixed constraints. This aims to give benefits in safety, environment and capacity. Undertaking such a fundamental redesign of the airspace is considered a once in a generation opportunity and will secure efficiencies and benefits for many years to come.

Combining ACPs

1.12 Two en-route ACPs were originally submitted by NERL to make changes to the en-route route network serving the ScTMA. These were split to address the route network serving:

- Edinburgh Airport
- Glasgow Airport

1.13 As the design options for each ACP were being developed, NERL identified that the design options being discussed for the two ACPs were fully intwined and dependent upon each other. This meant that each ACP would only tell half the story and it would be simpler to present and understand if these changes were combined into a single submission incorporating all the ScTMA en-route network changes. NERL initiated combining these ACPs towards the end of 2021. This involved:

- Confirming the Statements of Need for both ACPs aligned
- Confirming the Design Principles for both ACPs aligned
- Confirming ACOG, the CAA, Edinburgh and Glasgow airports agreed with the proposal to amalgamate the 2 ScTMA en-route ACPs
- Confirming our stakeholders had no objections to the proposed amalgamation of these ACPs

1.14 NERL formally combined the en-route ACPs on 25th March 2022. Owing to the similarities between the Edinburgh and Glasgow en-route ACPs it was agreed between NERL and, the CAA that this work would continue using the original Edinburgh en-route ACP portal page and Statement of Need, (ACP-2019-74), however, the portal page would be renamed **Future Airspace Strategy Implementation – ScTMA**.

What was the Statement of Need for this proposal?

1.15 The Statement of Need (SoN) is the first step a Sponsor must take, to initiate an airspace change proposal with the CAA. Following the assessment meeting, a revised SoN was submitted to the CAA. The design concepts in this document strive to address the SoN. Ours is summarised below. The full document is published on the <u>CAA's Airspace Change Portal</u>.

Page 7



This airspace change will propose to make changes to the Scottish TMA airspace and ATS route network including STARs. The proposed changes will interface with SIDs and arrival transitions serving Edinburgh airport. Edinburgh airport is currently in the process of proposing changes to their SIDs/Arrival transitions under a separate ACP. The changes proposed to the Scottish TMA by this ACP will be coordinated with, and will complement, the airport's proposals.

Current Situation

Conventional procedures serving Edinburgh airport are not PBN and will soon be made obsolete by the planned decommissioning of several conventional navigation beacons.

Issue to be addressed

Consideration of traffic flows between Glasgow and Edinburgh. Introduction of improved holding arrangements and ATS routes will reduce conflicts by systemising the traffic, also reducing fuel burn & CO2 emissions for flights using these routes. New routes and STARs may be required to provide network connectivity for new SIDs/ Arrival transitions as proposed by Edinburgh airport.

This proposal forms part of the plan for delivering the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.

Cause

Legacy ATS structure requires modernisation in accordance with the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.

1.16 Note this Statement of Need was written pre-COVID-19 pandemic. Whilst the situation has changed, this airspace change is designed to address long-term growth and capitalise on available modern navigation capabilities to facilitate efficiencies and environmental benefits. NERL believes that, despite the current downturn in air traffic, the changes proposed remain fully justified and beneficial for the long-term benefit of the UK economy and the aviation industry.

1.17 There are no other similar airspace change examples for us to assess, due to the AMS driving the SoN.

Design Principles

1.18 The design principles and priorities were set following engagement with representative stakeholder groups and feedback received as part of CAP1616 Stage 1. The design principles and their relative priorities are shown below. Stakeholder feedback as well as input from SMEs was incorporated into the design principle evaluation. This will be used to determine which options will be discarded and which will be progressed. This analysis is contained in Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

No	Design Principle	Category	Notes
1	The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety (High)	Safety	
2	The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network (High)	Operational	
3	The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation (High)	Operational	
4	The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower-level terminal airspace; the upper	Technical	



	Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network (High)		
5	The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route (Medium)	Economic	This includes track mileage/ fuel- burn/ route charges
6	The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO ₂ emissions along the entire route (Medium)	Environmental	
7	Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower-level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsored ACP) (Low)	Environmental	
8	The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD (Medium)	Operational	
9	The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised (Medium)	Operational	This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation.
			Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures
10	The classification and volume ¹ of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Medium)	Technical	This may include releasing CAS as appropriate
11	The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (High)	Technical	Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.
12	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (High)	Policy	The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:

¹ When assessing volume of CAS, a major increase will be defined as an entirely new airspace structure and minor will be defined as an increase to an existing structure to accommodate an option.



			- the need to increase aviation capacity.
			- growth to be sustainable.
			- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity.
13	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft (Medium)	Environmental	Feedback from Airlines

Table 1 Design Principles

1.19 The design principle development document is published on the CAA airspace change portal <u>here</u>.

1.20 As the options presented in this document will be high level concepts (see para 2.14) rather than defined solutions within defined volumes of airspace, the airspace classification (part of DP10) will be considered in the design principle evaluation but not included in the options at this stage. NERL will seek to use the most appropriate airspace classification and minimum volume of CAS possible to deliver the finalised design. This level of detail will be provided at stage 3.

Altimetry - altitudes, heights and flight levels

1.21 Aircraft can use different vertical references when flying. "Altitude" specifically means the distance of an aircraft above mean sea level using a local or regional pressure setting, "height" specifically means the distance above the surface/terrain using a localised pressure setting, and "Flight Level" (FL) is a standard reference for aircraft at higher levels, in hundreds of feet, so an aircraft at FL90 is 90 x 100 = 9,000ft above the standard reference.

1.22 Controllers need to use reference settings which are common for the aircraft under their control and those adjacent, hence the use of altitudes and flight levels.

1.23 All of the changes proposed within this ACP are above an altitude of 7,000ft which is above the transition altitude² (TA). Above the TA aircraft fly with reference to Flight Levels, hence in this document we generally refer to flight levels (FLs).

1.24 The Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) Alignment

1.25 The Department for Transport (DfT) and CAA's co-sponsored Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS, CAP1711) is detailed in <u>Ref. 1</u>.

1.26 The CAA have consulted on Issue 2 of the AMS but this has not been published at time of writing. NERL will ensure that the holistic solution(s) presented at Stage 3 will accord with the latest iteration of the AMS.

1.27 It was originally intended that a Masterplan³ would be developed which would facilitate coordination of the FASI ACPs and assist where there may be dependencies or conflicting requirements between ACPs. Iteration 1 of the Masterplan, approved and published by the CAA in February 2021, covered the FASI-South (FASI-S) Airports. In May 2021 the DfT/CAA informed NERL of the requirement to update the masterplan to

² The altitude at which aircraft change to using FL as the altimetry reference for maintaining vertical separation (i.e. change from the local airport pressure setting to standard pressure: 1013 hPa). This is 6000ft for Edinburgh and the majority of UK airports.

³ The Masterplan is a high-level coordinated implementation plan of a series of individual airspace design changes that need to be developed in coordination to achieve the range of benefits that modernisation can deliver.



cover both the FASI-S and FASI-N Airports. This was submitted by the Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG) to the DfT/CAA at the end of 2021 and was accepted by the CAA/DfT January 2022.

1.28 This will be a qualitative evaluation by experienced SMEs to consider the degree of alignment with the AMS, based on balancing capacity provision, noise impacts and flight efficiency.

1.29 The ScTMA documents fully align with the guidance set out in the Masterplan and the objectives in the AMS. A matrix detailing how the ScTMA ACP aligns with each objective of the AMS is given in Annex E: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment. (Note this matrix relates to the alignment of the ScTMA ACP with the AMS, not the alignment of individual option elements).

Potential Interactions and Dependencies with other FASI-N ACPs

1.30 The FASI-N program includes the involvement of NERL and numerous airports which make up the ScTMA cluster which are sponsoring separate ACPs. Within the ScTMA, Edinburgh (EGPH) and Glasgow (EGPF) airports are undertaking ACPs (ACP-2019-32 and ACP-2019-46 respectively) to amend their arrival and departure routes. The changes being proposed in this ACP will predominantly interface with these arrival and departure routes.

1.31 Glasgow Prestwick (EGPK) airport is also contained within the ScTMA, however, they updated their SIDs in 2019 and are not currently undertaking an ACP to amend their low-level arrival or departure routes. Glasgow Prestwick has been engaged with as a stakeholder and informed this ACP will interface with their existing procedures.

1.32 Aberdeen Airport are sponsoring their own FASI-N ACP and may benefit from the changes described within the NERL ScTMA ACP. However, this ACP is not dependent on the Aberdeen changes.

1.33 Cumbernauld (EGPG) and Strathaven (GB-0180) are both situated under the ScTMA and have been included as stakeholders. These airports do not have, nor are they implementing any permanent published procedures connecting them to the ATS route network which this ACP will be required to connect to.

1.34 Aircraft transiting to/or from other airports, which currently route through the ScTMA, such as Aberdeen (EGPD, a FASI-N airport) or Dundee (EGPN), will benefit from the proposed network improvements and have been included as stakeholders for this ACP.

1.35 The airports contained within the ScTMA have been engaged with throughout the CAP1616 process thus far (see Annex A: Summary of Stakeholder Engagement). Both Glasgow and Edinburgh airports are sponsoring their own ACPs to propose changes to their arrival and departure procedures below 7,000 ft. NERL is in regular engagement with these airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible with the airports known aspirations or extant procedures to ensure connectivity is maintained or can be provided by the addition of new link routes.

1.36 There is potential for conflicts across these interdependent ACPs which may lead to compromises and or trade-offs. These will be considered further at Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.

1.37 The changes contained within this ACP could abut the changes being made to the NERL led MTMA ACPs (ACP-2019-76 and ACP-2019-77). The changes proposed in the ScTMA ACP consider the MTMA proposed changes and will ensure that they remain compatible.

Potential Interactions and Dependencies with other ACPs

1.38 Following an airspace trial, the MoD have initiated an ACP (ACP-2020-026) to introduce a new Danger Area (DA) which overlaps with the lateral limits of this change (Figure 3: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the location of MoD airspace trials for a new DA in the vicinity of the ScTMA change.).



Figure 3: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the location of MoD airspace trials for a new DA in the vicinity of the ScTMA change.

1.39 It is anticipated that this DA will broadly reflect the trial area shown and is anticipated to be activated for defined hours within two periods of 2 weeks per year. This may change to ensure that MoD requirements are met in the future. This ACP will consider this information as well as any further engagement from the MoD in its design as the development of a DA will have a direct impact on this ACP.

ACP Categorisation Level

1.40 Under CAP 1616 the CAA categorises ACPs by assigning them a "Level", which in-turn influences the process that is required to be followed. The Levels are primarily based on the altitude and area in which the changes occur and are defined in CAP1616 (Ed. 4) Table 2 (page 26).

1.41 Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic this ACP was being progressed in parallel with ACPs sponsored by Edinburgh and Glasgow airports. The impact of COVID-19 on air traffic levels resulted in the airports and NERL suspending progress on their ACPs. Following the upturn in traffic and the availability of DfT funding to continue the FASI-N changes, the airports and NERL are now in a position to continue with the CAP1616 process to improve the ScTMA airspace.

1.42 During the assessment meeting NERL explained the changes which will be included and progressed under this ACP are only to the en-route airspace, above 7,000 ft. However, NERL are aware that these changes could have an impact on aircraft tracks below 7,000 ft and understands that by the definitions in CAP1616 this change is expected to be categorised as a Level 1 ACP.



1.43 As the changes included within this ACP are to the en-route airspace, above 7,000 ft⁴, and as agreed, Edinburgh and Glasgow airports are pursuing their own ACPs to change the low level (below 7,000 ft) NERL would consider it disproportionate to consider noise impacts within this ACP and therefore proposes the process is scaled as follows.

NERL intends to:

1.44 Continue to work closely with airport stakeholders on options development and, as changes are being progressed by an airport, provide support to their consultations (where requested and appropriate).

1.45 Continue to engage with airport stakeholders to determine suitable hold locations and SID connectivity points

1.46 Consult with relevant identified stakeholders on the proposals for change to the enroute network above 7,000 ft.

1.47 Produce en-route network CO₂ emissions analysis (During Stage 3).

NERL does not intend to:

1.48 Consult on routes below 7,000 ft. If no changes below 7,000 ft are proposed by airports, the ScTMA design will interface with the extant routes.

1.49 Proactively consult local communities.

1.50 Produce noise analyses (unless related to ATS route changes below 7,000 ft agl not within the scope of one of the FASI-N associated airport ACPs).

⁴ See DfT Air Navigation Guidance 2017



2. Design Options Summary

2.1 The Statement of Need for this proposal identifies the following areas contained within the en-route (above 7,000 ft) environment which this proposal seeks to address:

- Introduction of improved holding arrangements and airport connectivity.
- Introduction of systemised ATS routes.

2.2 Appropriate connectivity between the holding structures and ATS routes will also be provided as will connectivity from the SID end points to the ATS route network as required.

2.3 The options proposed to modernise the ScTMA airspace have been developed using a user centred design process. This process uses first-hand knowledge provided through Subject Matter Experts (SMEs), in this case NERL Air Traffic Control Officers (ATCOs) and airspace design experts, to develop options which are theoretically feasible within the constraints and demand of the airspace.

2.4 Furthermore, the options have been developed in coordination with our key stakeholders, Edinburgh and Glasgow airports, to ensure the options proposed are compatible with the airports' own ACP designs.

2.5 The options have been shared with all stakeholders contacted during Stage 1 so that they could inform the design.

2.6 Whilst the long list of options is substantial, it does not attempt to list every possible solution which could be proposed if starting with no constraints. The options proposed have considered route utilisation to only consider options which are thought to offer benefits to the operation.

2.7 This Subject Matter Expert input has identified that:

- A systemised ATS route structure is not a suitable option for all routes arriving/ departing the ScTMA. i.e., The routes to the North of the ScTMA are not sufficiently utilised to warrant the introduction of a systemised airspace structure. In these cases, a systemised route structure was not considered a likely solution but has been included in the design principle evaluation.
- An opportunity exists to introduce a new arrival and/or departure route to the East serving Northern Europe.

2.8 The lateral limits of this ScTMA change sits within the Scottish FIR and contains several existing airspace structures which restrict the options that can be considered. The main airspace considerations are shown in Figure 4.

2.9 Any changes which are proposed have considered these fixed airspace constraints. Where an option has been proposed which may require additional CAS or encroaches upon the fixed airspace structures depicted in Figure 4, the relevant stakeholder organisation has been engaged to determine if there is a feasible solution to provision the change. Only feasible options will be considered and included within this documentation.

2.10 Within the lateral limits of the ScTMA change there are areas designated as National Scenic Areas (NSA's, Scotland) and of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB, England). CAP1616 states that *where practicable, it is desirable that airspace routes below 7,000 ft should seek to avoid flying over AONB and national parks*. This change is not intending to alter airspace below 7,000ft and therefore AONB do not need to be considered. Should it transpire that an option will impact on an AONB/NSA the relevant stakeholders will be informed and engaged with.



Figure 4: Existing airspace structures which constrain the options development. Structures in Red are likely to be exceptionally challenging and harder to change i.e. Military Danger areas. Structures in orange are likely to be to be more less challenging to change i.e. Temporary reserved areas between FL195 and FL245.

2.11 The existing airway structure and density of flights (Figure 5) shows that traffic arriving and departing the ScTMA do so predominantly to the south.





Figure 5: Left Figure-Lower ATS route Structure (FL70-250) within the ScTMA ACP area. Right Figure- the density of flights (, ATC Playback, FL70-250, Aug 5-11 2019)

- 2.12 In this document we intend to divide the options into those addressing the:
 - ATS route network
 - ScTMA airport connectivity (above 7,000 ft), including holds⁵, arrival routes and departure connectivity.

2.13 Due to the various existing airspace constraints, the route demand and the geographical scope of the airspace, the ATS route network options will be subdivided into 6 geographical elements (Figure 6) with a list of design options presented for each element. The depicted areas are indicative of where the majority of the changes could be implemented and are not definitive airspace boundaries. The options considered will consider existing constraints (Figure 4), current flows (Figure 12) and en-route connectivity. As such, these options will be limited to modernising the existing ATS routes unless SME input indicates there is an opportunity to provide benefit by the addition of new connectivity. The proposed options may extend outside of these areas to provide connectivity between the option and the surrounding airspace.

2.14 Owing to the number of possible route positions within each element, it is not proportional to list all the possible permutations for each element. Therefore, these options will be presented as high-level concepts at this stage before being developed into holistic design options at Stage 3.

- 2.15 The ScTMA airport connectivity options will be subdivided into options:
 - Providing connectivity to airport SID end points.
 - Providing connectivity to airport arrival structures.
 - Airport arrival structures, i.e., holds.

2.16 As a result of the number of long list options within each individual element it is not proportional to list all the possible permutations leading to a holistic design. Therefore, for this stage of the ACP process the individual elements will remain segregated and will be described as concepts.

2.17 NERL has undertaken visualisation simulations to check the overall operability of the combined element changes using indicative tracks which align with the design options.

⁵ When not specified the word "hold" refers to any delay absorption mechanism



2.18 These simulations have been used for stakeholder engagement to demonstrate how the design options could operate together although it has been stated that they do not necessarily represent the final location of tracks.

2.19 At Stage 2, the options will be qualitatively appraised and evaluated as the options are presented as high-level concepts. Without, defined routes, working in unison with the neighbouring elements, a holistic design, it is not possible to quantify the benefits for each option.

2.20 In some instances, within existing CAS, it may be more appropriate to provide connectivity via a flight plannable DCT as opposed to an ATS route. In these instances, a new flight plannable DCT will be incorporated in appendix 4 of the Route Availability Document (RAD). RAD changes are outside the scope of the CAP1616 process and will be included as information only. However, if NERL considers increased use of DCTs it may be more appropriate that this will be included as a specific question in the Stage 3 consultation.

2.21 During the later Stage 3 work, the progressed design concepts from each element will be evaluated for compatibility against the other element options and combined and developed into defined options which will be consulted upon in Stage 3.

2.22 Following this evaluation, NERL reserves the right to revive a design option eliminated at Stage 2 if the progressed option is found to be incompatible with the options progressed for the other elements. This is consistent with the FASI Masterplan.

2.23 During Stage 3, compatible element concepts will be developed into a holistic design solution or solutions which will be consulted on and quantitatively apprised.

2.24 The following tables, Table 2 to Table 10 summarise the design concepts considered for each element.





Figure 6: Geographic Lateral limits of each option element area.



Eastern Element			
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	East bound route only avoiding gliding area	Introduction of an East bound unidirectional ATS route connecting the ScTMA to FRA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding area.	
2	West bound route only avoiding gliding area	Introduction of a West bound unidirectional ATS route connecting FRA to the ScTMA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding area.	
3	Bidirectional route avoiding gliding area	Introduction of a bidirectional ATS route providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding area.	
4	Systemised routes avoiding gliding area	Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding area.	
5	East bound route only impacting gliding area	Introduction of an East bound unidirectional ATS route connecting FRA to the ScTMA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impacting the Northumbria gliding area.	
6	West bound route only impacting gliding area	Introduction of a West bound unidirectional ATS route connecting the ScTMA to FRA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impacting the Northumbria gliding area.	
7	Bidirectional route impacting gliding area	Introduction of a bidirectional ATS route providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impacting the Northumbria gliding area.	
8	Systemised routes impacting gliding area	Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impacting the Northumbria gliding area.	

Table 2: Summary of ATS Route Option Concepts for Eastern Element



South-Eastern Element			
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Bidirectional route with lowered CAS bases	No change to the lateral tracks of the existing ATS route. However, the base of the existing CAS will be lowered to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	
2	Systemised routes	Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing assured separation between arrivals and departures.	
3	Systemised routes with lowered CAS bases	Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing assured separation between arrivals and departures. This option includes the lowering of controlled airspace to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	

Table 3: Summary of ATS Route Option Concepts for South-Eastern Element



Southern Element			
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Bidirectional routes	Introduction of new and review of existing ATS route structure to provide improved connectivity between the ScTMA central element and the southern ATS route network. This option will not change the bases of existing CAS.	
2	Bidirectional routes including a review of CAS bases	Introduction of new and review of existing ATS route structure to provide improved connectivity between the ScTMA central element and the southern ATS route network. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	
3	Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow	Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientated with Northbound routes on one side of the airspace and South bound rotes on the other. This option will not change the bases of existing CAS.	
4	Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases	Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientated with Northbound routes on one side of the airspace and South bound rotes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	
5	Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports	Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientated with routes serving Glasgow/ Prestwick airports on one side of the airspace and routes serving Edinburgh on the other. This option will not change the bases of existing CAS.	
6	Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports including a review of CAS bases	Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientated with routes serving Glasgow/ Prestwick airports on one side of the airspace and routes serving Edinburgh on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	

Table 4: Summary of ATS Route Option Concepts for Southern Element

South-western Element			
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Systemised Routes	Extension of the existing P600/P620 systemised route structure from GOTNA/ NELBO to the ScTMA central element.	

 Table 5: Summary of ATS Route Option Concepts for South-Western Element



Northern Element			
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Bi-directional route structure and review bases	Maintain the existing route structure but review the base of CAS. CAS base will be amended as necessary to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	
2	Systemised route structure	Introduce a systemised route structure.	
3	Systemised route structure and review bases	Introduce a systemised route structure and review the base of CAS. CAS base will be amended as necessary to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	

Table 6: Summary of ATS Route Option Concepts for Northern Element

Central Element						
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description				
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently				
1	Provide ATS route connectivity to/between surrounding elements	Introduction of ATS routes connecting ATS routes arriving and departing the ScTMA.				

Table 7: Summary of ATS Route Option Concepts for Central Element

Departure Connectivity							
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description					
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently					
1	Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes within existing CAS	Provision of link routes connecting airport SID end points with the ATS network.					
2	Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes requiring additional CAS	Provision of link routes connecting airport SID end points with the ATS network requiring additional CAS.					

Table 8: Summary of Airfield departure connectivity to ATS route options



Arrival Connectivity							
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description					
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently					
1	Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs within existing CAS	Provision of link routes connecting ATS network with airport arrival structure. Link routes will be contained within existing CAS					
2	Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs requiring new CAS	Provision of link routes connecting ATS network with airport arrival structure. Link routes will require additional CAS					

 Table 9: Summary of en-route to airport arrival structure connectivity options

Arrival Structure Concepts						
Option Concept	Comprehensive List of Options	Description				
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently				
1	Review existing holds and introduce new radial holds where required.	Existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be proposed where required.				
2	Review existing holds and introduce new lateral delay absorption structures (i.e., point merge, trombone etc.)	Existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended or removed. Additional lateral delay absorption structures will be proposed where required.				

Table 10: Summary of airport arrival structure options



Current Airspace

2.25 The ScTMA is currently served by eight traffic flows contained within CTAs (Figure 7) which will be reviewed and modernised as required as part of this ACP. These routes are predicated on historic DVOR radials.



Figure 7: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the routes which converge on the ScTMA. The ScTMA is shown as a red shape, ATS routes within CTAs as illustrative blue arrows

2.26 Each CTA provides connectivity between the ScTMA airports and other airports as detailed in Table 11 as well as routes for overflight traffic.



Traffic Flow	СТА	ATS Routes	Description of Traffic
A	Argyll CTA1	L602	This route is mainly used by traffic to and from the Outer Hebrides. This traffic is mainly lower level (<fl195) and="" be="" by="" cas="" coast="" for="" is="" join="" leave="" most="" occasional="" oceanic="" route="" sector.="" th="" the="" this="" to="" tracks.<="" traffic="" transatlantic="" used="" west="" worked=""></fl195)>
В	Moray CTAs 10-13	N560	This route is mainly used by Glasgow Traffic (via LOMON) to Wick, Sumburgh, Inverness, the Orkneys and occasionally Reykjavik. This traffic is mainly lower level (<fl195). aircraft="" by="" is="" joining="" northerly<br="" occasion="" on="" route="" the="" this="" used="">transatlantic oceanic tracks (>58N).</fl195).>
С	TAY CTAs 1,2 and 6	P600	This route is used by Edinburgh and Glasgow traffic to Perth, Aberdeen, the Shetlands and Northern Scandinavia.
D	TAY CTAs 3,4, and 5	N864	This route is used by Edinburgh and Glasgow traffic to Perth, Aberdeen, the Shetlands and Northern Scandinavia. However, this routes use is dependent on gliding area activity.
E	Borders CTA 6 and 7	Y96	This is the main route connecting the ScTMA to Northern Europe and the East.
F	Borders CTA 1,2,3, 4, 6 and 8 Yorkshire CTA 4,7, 15 and 16 Northern CTA 1	T256, L612, N864, N601	This is the main domestic route as well as the route connecting the ScTMA to central Europe
G	Strangford CTA 12 and 13	P600	This is the main route connecting the ScTMA to Belfast TMA Ireland, the Iberian Peninsula, the Canaries and Africa.
Н	Argyll CTA 3	N562	This route provides connectivity to the transatlantic oceanic tracks.

Table 11: Description of traffic flows between the ScTMA and the UK ATS route network.



Figure 8: Left Figure- Lower ATS route Structure (FL70-250) within the ScTMA ACP area and, Right Figure- the density of flights (ATC Playback, (FL70-250, Aug 5-11 2019)



2.27 Figure 8 demonstrates that the traffic arriving/ departing the ScTMA does so predominantly to the south (CTA's E, F and G, c.80% ScTMA traffic).

2.28 Routes H, A, B, C and D are grouped together as the Northern Element. Due to the low level of traffic that currently utilise and forecast to use these CTA's, it is envisaged that sufficient benefit to justify the introduction of a systemised airspace structure for any of these routes will not be present.

2.29 Arrivals into the ScTMA Airfields follow published STARs to transition from the ATS route network to the published holds listed in Table 12 and shown in Figure 9

Airfield	Hold	STAR	Associated ATS Routes
Edinburgh (EGPH)	STIRA	PTH 1G	P600
-	TARTN	INPIP 1E, AGPED 1E, GIRVA 1E, TUNSO 1E,	(U)N601, P600, Y96, N110
Glasgow (EGPF)	STIRA	PTH 1G	P600
-	LANAK	AGPED 1G, APPLE 1G, RIBEL 1G, BLACA 1G	Y96, N110, UN590, (U)N601, P600
	FOYLE	ERSON 1G	N560
	FYNER	BRUCE 1G	L602, Y958, FRA
Prestwick (EGPK)	SUMIN	None ⁶ (Used tactically by ATC)	P600, Y96, (U)N601, UN590
	TRN	BLACA 1G, APPLE 2P, RIBEL 2P	P600, UN590, (U)N601, N5627

Table 12: List of ScTMA holds and the arrival routes which supply them.

⁶ The SUMIN Hold is issued tactically by Scottish ACC

 $^{^{\}rm 7}$ N562 arrivals are routed direct to TRN by Scottish ACC



Figure 9: Geographic location of extant ScTMA Holds and arrival traffic flows. (Yellow arrows is EGPH traffic, Orange arrows are EGPF traffic and green arrows EGPK traffic)

2.30 Departures from the three main ScTMA Airfields follow published SIDs to transition from airport to join the ATS route network listed in Table 13 and shown in Figure 9

Airfield	SID	Associated ATS Routes
Edinburgh (EGPH)	GOSAM (1C/1D)	P600, UL612
	TALLA (6C/6D)	P600, Y96, N57, L612, N864
	GRICE (3C/4D)	P600
Glasgow (EGPF)	NORBO (1H/1J)	T256, L186, Y96
	LUSIV (1A/1B)	L612
	TALLA (5A/6B)	Y96
	TRN (6B/3A)	P600, N562
	FOYLE (3A/3B)	N560
	LOMON (3A/3B)	OAC
	ROBBO (2A/2B)	FIR
	CLYDE (3A/3B)	L602, Y958, OAC
	PTH (4A/4B)	P600
Prestwick (EGPK)	LUCCO 1K	Z248, Z250
	SUDBY 1L	Z249
	SUMIN 1L	Z250
	TRN 2K	P600, N562
	TRN 2L	P600, N562
	DAUNT 1K	Z246
	OKNOB 1L	Z,247

Table 13: List of ScTMA SIDs and the connected ATS routes.



Figure 10: Existing ScTMA airport SIDs (light blue- Edinburgh, mid-blue- Prestwick and dark blue-Glasgow) and their route connectivity (Yellow-ATS routes, Pink- DCT route).



Illustration of Number of Flights

2.31 In 2019 (pre-pandemic) 331,367 flights transited the airspace impacted by this change.

2.32 These flights are broken down into Glasgow, Edinburgh, Prestwick and Cumbernauld arrivals and departures and are shown in Table 14. The 2019 movement data is based on Central Flow Management Unit (CFMU) figures which is flight planned data. These CFMU figures were interrogated to determine how many aircraft submitted a relevant SID (departure) or STAR (arrival) for the in-scope airfields. The initial values submitted in V1.0 of this documentation exhibited a discrepancy between arrival and departure data with departures always being greater than arrivals. This is likely explained by aircraft submitting a flight plan without the inclusion of a published STAR.⁸

2.33 The revised data below shows the 2019 CFMU arrival and departure figures per airport, not filtered by SIDs and STARs. It should be noted that the data the FASI-N airports may use within their submissions is likely to differ to the values below as they are likely to have a more accurate data, i.e. actual movement data and/or a different growth model.

2.34 The 2019 data is the most credible and up-to-date data available as any data from later years would have been skewed due the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic on the aviation industry.

Edinburgh Airport		Glasgow Airport		Prestwick Airport		Cumbernauld		Overflights	Total
Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures		
65818	65819	42207	42277	4384	4325	45	44	106,148	331,067

Table 14: Breakdown of 2019 traffic which is impacted by this change

2.35 Figure 11 shows the airlines and the proportions of flights which accounted for more than 1% of the total traffic in 2019. This data includes airlines which have since ceased (Coloured Red) trading⁹ as it is anticipated that these routes will be filled by other operators.

⁸ There is a possibility of aircraft not filing a SID or STAR, e.g. a VFR flight. However, the figures presented are for illustratively purposes only and are considered sufficiently accurate for this stage of the submission.

⁹ Flybe (BEE) recommenced trading in April 2022. However, they are no longer flying all the routes they previously flew.





Figure 11: List of operators which accounted for >1% of flights and the proportion of these flights flown in the impacted airspace in 2019.

2.36 NERL analytics have used the 2019 traffic data to forecast the total traffic for 2025, the planned year of implementation to 2027 using the STATFOR October 2021 Base case forecast. 2028-2035 (10 years post implementation) have been grown using a long-term average UK growth rate of 1.6% taken from the STATFOR May 2021 Base case extended forecast. The growth values are shown in Table 15.



Year	r Edinburgh Airport		Glasgow Airport		Prestwick Airport		Cumbernauld		Overflights	Total
	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures		
2025	64171	63554	40745	40941	4421	4291	44	44	96,027	314238
2026	64592	63679	40731	40822	4477	4295	44	44	105,802	324486
2027	64681	63760	40728	40937	4493	4284	44	44	107,740	326711
2028	65716	64780	41380	41592	4565	4353	45	45	109,464	331940
2029	66767	65817	42042	42257	4638	4422	45	45	111,215	337248
2030	67836	66870	42714	42934	4712	4493	46	46	112,994	342645
2031	68921	67940	43398	43621	4788	4565	47	47	114,802	348129
2032	70024	69027	44092	44318	4864	4638	48	48	116,639	353698
2033	71144	70131	44798	45028	4942	4712	48	48	118,505	359356
2034	72282	71253	45514	45748	5021	4787	49	49	120,401	365104
2035	73439	72393	46243	46480	5101	4864	50	50	122,327	370947

Table 15: Forecast growth of traffic impacted by this change; 2025 (implementation year) to 2035 (10 years post implementation

Introduction and Release of Controlled Airspace

2.37 Some options may require a change to the volume or classification of controlled airspace (CAS). Where possible CAS that is no longer required will be released. This could serve to off-set, in part, any new CAS that may be required.

2.38 The lowest level of new CAS proposed by any option herein, is FL75. However, where the base of CAS could be raised, it is possible that a base below 7000 ft (e.g. 5500 ft or FL65) could be raised to say FL75, thereby releasing CAS (converting it to uncontrolled Class G airspace). NERL considers this to be analogous to the SARG policy; <u>Reduction In Notified Hours Or Disestablishment Of Airspace Restrictions</u>, which is a Level 0 ACP process. The release of CAS will only be considered where there is existing Class G airspace available for GA traffic to currently use below CAS. Therefore, any release of CAS will result in an increase in airspace volume of existing Class G airspace. NERL considers that the release of airspace, under this condition, will have a negligible impact on the number of aircraft using the airspace. Therefore, the release of CAS will only deliver positive impact to our stakeholders by providing a greater volume of airspace for GA traffic to fly within. This could also lead to a potential reduction in the noise impact for stakeholders on the ground as aircraft will be able to elect to fly at a higher altitude. NERL therefore considers the release of CAS will not compromise the arguments for scalability within this ACP as this would only deliver positive benefits. NERL does not consider it proportional to attempt an analysis of potential GA use or impact of this use of released CAS as it is not possible to predict the GA utilisation of this airspace.

Interface with Airport Procedures within the ScTMA

2.39 Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports are progressing ACPs to amend their arrival and departure procedures. NERL, Edinburgh Airport and Glasgow Airport are progressing their ACPs in close collaboration with each other so that individual requirements can be considered and incorporated into the others design. The airports will be responsible for all changes below 7,000 ft agl unless it is to an ATS route outside the scope of



an airport ACP. NERL will provide connectivity to the airports proposed procedures but any resultant impact below 7,000 ft agl will remain the responsibility of the airport to consult upon.

2.40 In order to provide connectivity to other airports within or in close proximity to the ScTMA, NERL will ensure connectivity to existing procedures are maintained. These airports are included as stakeholders and are aware of the changes proposed. It may be necessary to change/ truncate some existing SIDs and STARs however, any changes made within this ACP will be contained in airspace above 7,000 ft.

Interface with Free Route Airspace

2.41 Free route airspace is a specified airspace within which users may freely plan a route between a defined entry point and a defined exit point, with the possibility to route via intermediate (published or unpublished) way points, without reference to the ATS route network, subject to airspace availability. Within this airspace, flights remain subject to air traffic control.

2.42 In December 2021 NERL introduced the first deployment of FRA (FRA D1) into the UK FIR. This airspace structure extends from FL255 up to FL660 (Figure 12).





Figure 12: Location of existing UK FRA airspace (green polygon) and the lateral limits of this ACP (red polygon)

2.43 FRA Deployment 3 is planned to complete the introduction of FRA within the confines of the lateral limits of this change following the ScTMA deployment discussed herein.

2.44 Aircraft arriving and departing FRA do so via published FRA entry and exit points which are defined within the UK AIP.

2.45 Any revision to the ATS routes serving the ScTMA may result in the requirement to amend/ introduce new FRA exit and or entry points. These points will be amended/ introduced as required.

What do we mean by systemisation?

2.46 Systemisation refers to the process of reducing the need for human intervention in the air traffic control system. This can be achieved by utilising improved navigation capabilities to develop a network of routes that are safely separated from one another so that aircraft are guaranteed to be kept apart reducing the need for air



traffic control to intervene so often. Systemisation can reduce complexity whilst benefiting safety and capacity. A systemised route network is characterised by the following:

- An air route network where climbing and descending aircraft follow a structured route system based on their departure point and/ or destination.
- Route design is predicted on the use of Performance based Navigation (PBN) which enables very accurate track conformance to routes. This allows the distance between routes to be safely minimised based on CAP1385 requirements.
- Systemising ATS routes should reduce the amount of tactical intervention required, by optimising the routings available within a given piece of airspace.
- The allocation of traffic on routes is driven by traffic data, both historical and future, and the input from sector controllers.
- Although systemisation reduces the amount of controller intervention required, there will still be instances where controllers will need to use tactical intervention (e.g. radar headings or shortcuts between waypoints) for expedition and to resolve conflictions.
- It is recognised that the introduction of systemised airspace may introduce additional planned track mileage for some routes.

3. Baseline

3.1 The holistic baseline is described within the <u>current airspace section</u> above. A baseline description will be provided for each element area detailing the existing use of airspace covered by that element but will not consider the other elements.

4. Engagement Activities

4.1 In-line with CAP1616 requirements NATS has undertaken an extensive engagement program during the development of the following options/concepts.

4.2 However, as the options have been developed in collaboration with the lower level FASI-N airport sponsors, and the options have been presented as high level concepts, there was limited scope for stakeholder feedback to impact the concepts as presented in this submission. However, there was the following general feedback, see Table 16:

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
MoD	MoD requires continued access to SUAs	Flexible use of Airspace will be considered throughout the design process
Airline Operators	General support for Systemisation	Systemised airspace concepts have been developed
BGA/MOD/LAA	New CAS should be kept to a minimum	Additional CAS volume will be minimised in line with DP10.
EGPF/EGPH	Designs should accommodate aircraft with different RNAV specification or performance	Aircraft RNAV specification and performance will be considered throughout the design process.

Table 16: General feedback and impact on considered designs



5. ATS Route Concepts

5.1 The following concepts describe the longlist of options to modernise the UK ATS route network within and surrounding the ScTMA. The airspace has been split into geographical elements as described in the Design Options Summary above and depicted in Figure 6:

Eastern Element

The Eastern element seeks to introduce new flows which provide more direct connectivity options for aircraft arriving and/or departing the ScTMA from FRA airspace to the east. We consider this a radical design concept due to the significant change in flows compared to the baseline.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 13: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Eastern Element and surrounding airspace.

5.2 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

5.3 The Eastern element of this ACP currently is not used by aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA. Aircraft from and to Northern Europe currently arrive/ leave the Scottish TMA to the north via P600 (GRICE)/ N864 (PIPAR) or to the south via Y96 (HAVEN).

5.4 In this element area the following airspace classifications occur:

- SFC-FL195 Class G
- FL195-600 Class C (above FL255 is FRA).


- Where this element overlaps with the P18¹⁰ (CDR) CTAs the base of CAS is:
 - o Between BALID and NEXUS- FL135
 - o Between NEXUS and MADAD- FL155

5.5 The southern edge of this element area overlaps with the Northern edge of the Northumbria Gliding area (FL195-240, outlined in green in Figure 13) and is considered an amendable design constraint.

5.6 To the East the MoD are looking to introduce a new Danger area (DA). The consideration of MoD activity because of this DA will be acknowledged through continued MoD engagement.

5.7 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation (See Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation).

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
EGPH/ EGPF	Support the development of arrival and departure options within this element	Eastern element developed
EGPH/ EGPF	Support the development of arrival and departure options within this element for EGPK operations	This will be considered during Stage 3
MoD	MoD would like to highlight their ACP relating to TDA597 and their continued access	The MoD ACP will be assessed for any interdependencies with this FASI-N ScTMA submission
BGA/ LAA/ Millfield Gliding	Eastern element could impact GA access to gliding areas	GA community will be engaged throughout the ACP process and improved access to other areas considered
BGA/ LAA/ Millfield Gliding	Redefining the northern boundary of the Northumbrian Gliding areas would not unduly influence gliding operations.	Eastern element development will continue
EGPH/ BGA/ LAA	Combining the northern and southern Elements of the Northumberland Gliding area was viewed as a positive change	This will be considered in the development of the Eastern element concepts

Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

Table 17: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Eastern element

¹⁰ There is an NERL Sponsored ACP, (ACP-2021-020) to address the availability of the CDR portion of P18.

NATS



Concept 1: East bound route only avoiding gliding area

Figure 14: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 1- East bound only route which avoids the gliding area

5.8 The approach used for Concept 1 is to introduce an east bound only route which connects the ScTMA airspace with FRA.

5.9 This Concept will provide more direct departure options for the ScTMA airfields for aircraft leaving the ScTMA towards FRA whilst avoiding the Northumbria Gliding area.

5.10 Connectivity to P18 could be provided enabling an alternate departure route from the ScTMA.

5.11 Concept 1 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft destined for northern Europe from P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.12 A departure only route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft departing the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for departures
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Reduction in controller workload
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown

Issues

- No arrival options
- CO₂ and fuel benefit not maximised by avoiding gliding area
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere).

Conclusion

5.13 This Concept had promising aspects: however, it may require a large area of additional CAS. This Concept does not offer an arrival option nor does the concept allow for the most direct routes as the gliding area has to be avoided. These two factors limit the available benefit which would be used to offset the additional CAS required. As such this Concept is not as good as one that offers both arrival and departure options and impacts the gliding area.

- 5.14 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 8 design principles were "Met"
 - 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (2 High, 1 Med)
 - 2 design principles were "Not Met" (1 High, 1 Med).
- 5.15 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.16 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

NATS



Concept 2: West bound route only avoiding gliding area

Figure 15: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 2- West bound only route which avoids the gliding area

5.17 The approach used for Concept 2 is to introduce a west bound only route which connects FRA to the ScTMA airspace.

5.18 This Concept will provide more direct arrival options for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA airfields from FRA to the east whilst avoiding the Northumbria Gliding area.

5.19 Connectivity from P18 could be provided enabling an alternate arrival route into the ScTMA.

5.20 Concept 2 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft arriving from northern Europe via P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.21 An arrival only route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for arrivals
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Reduction in controller workload
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown

Issues

- No departure options
- CO₂ and fuel benefit not maximised by avoiding gliding area
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere).

Conclusion

5.22 This Concept had promising aspects; however, it may require a large area of additional CAS. This Concept does not offer a departure option nor does the concept allow for the most direct routes as the gliding area has to be avoided. These two factors limit the available benefit which would be used to offset the additional CAS required. As such this Concept is not as good as one that offers both arrival and departure options and impacts the gliding area.

- 5.23 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 8 design principles were "Met"
 - 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (2 High, 1 Med)
 - 2 design principles were "Not Met" (1 High, 1 Med).
- 5.24 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

NATS



Concept 3: Bi-directional route avoiding gliding area

Figure 16: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 3- Bidirectional route which avoids the gliding area

5.25 The approach used for Concept 3 is to introduce a bidirectional route which will provide connectivity between FRA to the ScTMA airspace.

5.26 This Concept will provide more direct arrival and departure options for aircraft between the ScTMA airfields from FRA to the east whilst avoiding the Northumbria Gliding area.

5.27 Connectivity from P18 could be provided enabling an alternate arrival and departure route between the ScTMA and the ATS route network.

5.28 Concept 3 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft arriving from northern Europe via P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.29 An arrival and departure route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.

5.30 However, the use of a bidirectional route does not offer any of the additional benefits achieved through systemisation.



- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel for arrivals and departures
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Increase in capacity through the addition of new arrival and departure routes
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown

Issues

- Increase in controller workload within the eastern element due to vectoring
- CO₂ and fuel benefit not maximised by avoiding gliding area
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere)
- Arrival and departure routes not deconflicted

Conclusion

5.31 This Concept had promising aspects; however, it will require a large area of additional CAS. This Concept offers departure and arrival options, but these routes are not deconflicted and could require ATCO intervention to resolve conflictions. This concept does not allow for the most direct routes as the gliding area has to be avoided. Although substantial benefit is still expected, this is limited by not impacting the gliding area. As such this Concept is not as good as one that impacts the gliding area and makes use of systemisation.

- 5.32 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 10 design principles were "Met"
 - 2 design principles were "Partially Met" (1 High, 1 Med)
 - 1 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 1 Med).
- 5.33 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

NATS



Concept 4: Systemised routes avoiding gliding area

Figure 17: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 4- Systemised route structure which avoids the gliding area

5.34 The approach used for Concept 4 is to introduce a systemised route structure which will provide connectivity between FRA to the ScTMA airspace.

5.35 This Concept will provide more direct arrival and departure options for aircraft between the ScTMA airfields from Northern Europe FRA whilst avoiding the Northumbria Gliding area.

5.36 Connectivity from P18 could be provided enabling an alternate arrival and departure route between the ScTMA and the ATS route network.

5.37 Concept 4 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft arriving from northern Europe via P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.38 The use of a systemised airspace structure will ensure aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA remain deconflicted further reducing controller workload whilst increasing capacity and resilience.

5.39 A systemised arrival and departure route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft arriving/departing the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for departures and arrivals
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Reduction in controller workload
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown
- Systemised airspace structure deconflicts arriving and departing aircraft

Issues

- CO2 and fuel benefit not maximised by avoiding gliding area
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere).

Conclusion

5.40 The systemised PBN routes offers deconflicted departure and arrival options requiring minimal controller tactical intervention. This concept does not allow for the most direct routes as the gliding area has to be avoided. Although substantial benefit is still expected, this is limited by not impacting the gliding area. As such this Concept could be improved by impacting the gliding area, Concept 9.

5.41 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "Met"
- 2 design principles were "Partially Met" (2 Med)
- 1 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 1 Med).
- 5.42 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal.



The following 4 Concepts, Concepts 5-8, build on the Eastern element Concepts 1-4 by providing additional benefit by allowing any changes to impact the Northern edge of the Northumbria Gliding area.





Figure 18: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 5- East bound only route which impacts the gliding area

5.43 The approach used for Concept 5 is to build on Concept 1 by allowing the proposed east bound only route (Concept 1) which connects the ScTMA airspace with FRA to transit the Northumbria gliding area which may impact their operations.

5.44 This Concept has been developed through stakeholder engagement to accommodate both GA and network requirements and has been offset by enabling increased access to the remaining gliding area.

5.45 By removing the requirement to avoid the Northumbria gliding area, NERL can introduce straighter, more direct routes, further enhancing the environmental and economic benefits over Concept 1 for aircraft departing the ScTMA airfields towards FRA to the east.

5.46 Connectivity to P18 could be provided enabling an alternate departure route from the ScTMA.

5.47 Concept 5 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft destined for northern Europe from P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.48 A departure only route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft departing the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for departures
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Reduction in controller workload within other elements
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown
- CO2 and fuel benefit maximised by allowing route to impact the Northumbria Gliding area

Issues

- No arrival options
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere).

Conclusion

5.49 This Concept improves Concept 1 by allowing routes to impact the gliding area. However, it may still require a large area of additional CAS. By not providing an arrival option, the available benefit which could be used to offset the additional CAS required is limited. As such this Concept is not as good as one that offers both arrival and departure options.

5.50 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "Met"
- 5 design principles were "Partially Met" (2 High, 3 Med)
- 2 design principles were "Not Met" (1 High, 1 Med).
- 5.51 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.52 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.





Concept 6: West bound route only impacting gliding area

Figure 19: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 6- West bound only route which impacts the gliding area

5.53 The approach used for Concept 6 is to build on Concept 2 by allowing the proposed west bound only route (Concept 2) which connects FRA to the ScTMA airspace to transit the Northumbria gliding area which may impact their operations.

5.54 This Concept has been developed through stakeholder engagement to accommodate both GA and network requirements and has been offset by enabling increased access to the remaining gliding area.

5.55 By removing the requirement to avoid the Northumbria gliding area, NERL can introduce straighter, more direct routes, further enhancing the environmental and economic benefits over Concept 2 for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA airfields from FRA to the east.

5.56 Connectivity from P18 could be provided enabling an alternate arrival route into the ScTMA.

5.57 Concept 6 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft arriving from northern Europe via P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.58 An arrival only route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for arrivals
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Reduction in controller workload within ither elements
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown
- CO2 and fuel benefit maximised by allowing route to impact the Northumbria Gliding area

Issues

- No departure options
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere).

Conclusion

5.59 This Concept improves Concept 2 by allowing routes to impact the gliding area. However, it may still require a large area of additional CAS. By not providing a departure option, the available benefit which could be used to offset the additional CAS required is limited. As such this Concept is not as good as one that offers both arrival and departure options.

5.60 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "Met"
- 5 design principles were "Partially Met" (2 High, 3 Med)
- 2 design principles were "Not Met" (1 High, 1 Med).
- 5.61 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.62 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

NATS



Concept 7: Bi-directional route impacting gliding area

Figure 20: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 7- Bidirectional route which impacts the gliding area

5.63 The approach used for Concept 7 is to is to build on Concept 3 by allowing the proposed bidirectional route (Concept 3) which will provide connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA airspace to transit the Northumbria gliding area which may impact their operations.

5.64 This Concept has been developed through stakeholder engagement to accommodate both GA and network requirements and has been offset by enabling increased access to the remaining gliding area.

5.65 By removing the requirement to avoid the Northumbria gliding area, NERL can introduce straighter, more direct routes, further enhancing the environmental and economic benefits over Concept 3 for aircraft departing and arriving at the ScTMA airfields to/ from FRA to the east.

5.66 Connectivity from P18 could be provided enabling an alternate arrival and departure route between the ScTMA and the ATS route network.

5.67 Concept 7 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft arriving from northern Europe via P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.68 An arrival and departure route in this area will offer substantial fuel savings and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft arriving/departing the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land. However, the use of a bidirectional route does not offer any of the additional benefits achieved through systemisation.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for arrivals and departures
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Increase in capacity through the addition of new arrival and departure routes
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown
- CO₂ and fuel benefit maximised by impacting gliding area

Issues

- Increase in controller workload due vectoring
- Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere)
- Arrival and departure routes not deconflicted

Conclusion

5.69 This Concept improves Concept 3 by allowing routes to impact the gliding area. However, it may require a large area of additional CAS. This Concept offers departure and arrival options, but these routes are not deconflicted and could require ATCO intervention to resolve conflictions. As such this Concept is not as good as one that makes use of systemisation.

- 5.70 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 9 design principles were "Met"
 - 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (1 High, 2 Med)
 - 1 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 1 Med).
- 5.71 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

NATS



Concept 8: Systemised routes impacting gliding area

Figure 21: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Eastern element Concept 8- Systemised route which impacts the gliding area

5.72 The approach used for Concept 8 is to build on Concept 4 by allowing the proposed systemised route structure (Concept 4) which will provide connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA airspace to transit the Northumbria gliding area which may impact their operations.

5.73 This Concept has been developed through stakeholder engagement to accommodate both GA and network requirements and has been offset by enabling increased access to the remaining gliding area.

5.74 By removing the requirement to avoid the Northumbria gliding area, NERL can introduce straighter, more direct routes, further enhancing the environmental and economic benefits over Concept 4 for aircraft departing and arriving at the ScTMA airfields to/ from FRA to the east.

5.75 Connectivity from P18 could be provided enabling an alternate arrival and departure route between the ScTMA and the ATS route network.

5.76 Concept 8 will provide capacity benefits by redistributing aircraft arriving from northern Europe via P600, N864 and Y96 to this more direct route and subsequently reducing conflictions within the ScTMA reducing controller workload.

5.77 The use of a systemised airspace structure will ensure aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA remain deconflicted further reducing controller workload whilst increasing capacity and resilience.

5.78 A systemised arrival and departure route in this area will offer substantial fuel and is likely to reduce population overflight for aircraft arriving/departing the ScTMA airfields electing to use this route due to reduced track miles over land.



- Reduction in CO2 and fuel for departures and arrivals
- Could facilitate the reduction of CAS elsewhere in the ScTMA
- Reduction in controller workload
- Enables a likely reduction in population overflown
- Systemised airspace structure deconflicts arriving and departing aircraft
- CO2 and fuel benefit maximised by impacting gliding area

Issues

• Additional CAS required (potentially mitigated by the release of other CAS elsewhere).

Conclusion

5.79 Systemised PBN routes offers deconflicted departure and arrival options requiring minimal controller tactical intervention. This concept allows for the most direct routes available as the gliding area can be transited delivering substantial benefit.

5.80 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "Met"
- 2 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 2 Med)
- 1 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 1 Med).
- 5.81 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for the Eastern element.



South-Eastern Element

The South-Eastern element seeks review and improve the existing ATS route structure surrounding the connectivity between NATEB and HAVEN.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 22: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Lateral limits of the Eastern Element and surrounding airspace.

5.82 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

5.83 The South-eastern element accommodates traffic arriving and departing the ScTMA from Northern Europe and the East via the existing Bidirectional airway, Y96.

5.84 The base of this airway between NATEB and HAVEN, the limits of the airway within this element are shown in Figure 23. Below these levels it is Class G airspace.

5.85 Danger area 512A/B (Otterburn) is situated between AGPED and OTBUN with published vertical limits of SFC-22,000/18,000 ft. After discussion, the MoD are considering usage and extent and if access and dimensions can be improved.

5.86 SME feedback has identified that aircraft currently arriving at the ScTMA along Y96 do not have an optimal descent profile as the published base of this airway prevents aircraft following an optimised descent profile. This results in aircraft arriving high in the ScTMA increasing the overall workload and complexity of their arrivals

5.87 To the south of this airway is the Spadeadam DA complex and to the North is the Northumbria Gliding area.





Figure 23: Base of Y96 between HAVEN and NATEB.

5.88 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
MoD	MoD would like to highlight their ACP relating to TDA597 and their continued access	The MoD ACP will be assessed for any interdependencies with this FASI-N ScTMA submission
BaE Warton	BaE Warton would like to ensure access to Spadeadam (D510 complex) is maintained	BaE Warton's continued access will be a consideration as designs are developed
EGPH/ BGA/ LAA	Combining the northern and southern Elements of the Northumberland Gliding area was viewed as a positive change	This will be considered in the development of the South-Eastern element concepts
Millfield Gliding	Amending the western boundary of the Northumberland gliding could impact Millfield operations	We will continue to engage with Millfield Gliding as design options are developed to minimise any impact
Millfield Gliding	The MoD proposed Temporary Danger Area (TDA597) erodes Class G airspace, any further reduction is unwelcome	CAS will be kept to the minimum required to deliver a safe modernised airspace

Table 18: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the South-Eastern element





Concept 1: Bi-directional route with lowered CAS bases

Figure 24: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the South-Eastern Element Concept 1- Bi-directional route with lowered CAS bases

5.89 The approach used for Concept 1 is to maintain the existing Bidirectional Y96 but lower the base of this airway (Figure 25), where appropriate, facilitating an improved descent profile into the ScTMA.



Figure 25: Indicative lowering of bases along Y96



5.90 The sustained use of a bidirectional route does not reduce potential conflictions between arriving and departing conflictions which will continue to be resolved through tactical controller intervention.

5.91 By lowering the base of CAS, arriving aircraft are able to continually descend into the ScTMA reducing controller and cockpit workload which will help accommodate forecast traffic growth.

5.92 This Concept will require a small quantity of additional CAS. However, this additional CAS is likely to be above FL100 and therefore will only have minimal impact upon GA.

5.93 Improved CDO will lead to a sight economic benefit and reduction in CO₂ emissions.

Benefits

- CO2 and fuel benefit through a reduction in CO2 emissions and fuel bun for arrivals
- Reduction in controller workload
- Improved descent planning for arriving aircraft

Issues

- Bidirectional routes require controller intervention to separate arriving and departing aircraft
- Additional CAS required.

Conclusion

5.94 The Concept of lowering the bases offers a slight increase in capacity as well as an economic and environmental benefit. This benefit however is off set by the potential impact on the MoD and GA through increasing the volume of CAS. Whilst this Concept offers some benefits, aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA are not deconflicted and could require ATCO intervention to resolve conflictions. As such this Concept is not as good as one that makes use of systemisation.

5.95 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 8 design principles were "Met"
- 5 design principles were "Partially Met" (1 High, 4 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).

5.96 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.97 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



Concept 2: Systemised route



Figure 26: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the South-Eastern Element Concept 2- Systemised routes

5.98 The approach used for Concept 2 is to introduce a systemised route structure between the ScTMA and NATEB.

5.99 The introduction of a systemised route structure will provide a safety, capacity and resilience benefit by deconflicting aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA to/from Northern Europe and the East subsequently reducing controller workload.

5.100 This Concept may require a small quantity of additional CAS to facilitate the introduction of two, opposite direction routes if designed to CAP1385 spacing requirements and uncontested adherence with the CAA Containment Policy. This additional CAS will be the minimum required to comply with the route spacing requirements and will be above FL100 and therefore will only have minimal impact upon GA and MoD.

5.101 The reduction in conflictions should lead to a slight economic and environmental benefit as aircraft are less likely to be vectored away from their flight planned routes. Departing aircraft are deconflicted from arrival aircraft so are able to climb more efficiently improving CCO. However, CDO are limited by the base of controlled airspace.



- Increase in safety through the planned deconfliction of arriving and departing aircraft
- CO2 and fuel benefit through improved adherence with the flight planned route
- Capacity and resilience increase by reducing controller workload by removing conflictions between arriving and departing aircraft
- CCO operations are benefited by removing conflictions with arriving aircraft

Issues

- Additional CAS required.
- No benefit to CDO

Conclusion

5.102 The introduction of a systemised airspace structure in the South-eastern element offers an increase in safety as well as providing benefits in capacity, resilience, economic and environmental benefit. However, the cost of this benefit is the potential requirement to widen the CTA's above FL100 to facilitate the introduction of these routes, potentially impacting the MoD and GA. Whilst this Concept does provide the aforementioned benefits, it does not offer any benefit or CDO as this is limited by the base of CAS.

5.103 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 8 design principles were "Met"
- 6 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 6 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 5.104 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.105 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.





Concept 3: Systemised route with lowered CAS bases

Figure 27: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the South-Eastern Element Concept 3- Systemised routes with lowered CAS bases.

5.106 The Concept 3 concept is a hybrid of Concept 1 and 2. It introduces a systemised airspace structure to deconflict arrival and departure aircraft and lowers the bases, where appropriate facilitating an improved descent profile into the ScTMA.



Figure 28: Indicative lowering of bases along extant Y96



5.107 By combining the two Concepts, the individual benefits of each can be realised leading to an airspace structure which enhances safety whilst delivering benefits to capacity, resilience, fuel burn and CO₂ emissions.

5.108 This is achieved through the systemisation deconflicting arrival and departure aircraft and enabling a benefit in CDO operations by lowering the base of CAS (Figure 28) removing the requirement for aircraft to level off during their arrival into the ScTMA.

5.109 Departing aircraft are deconflicted from arrival aircraft so are able to climb more efficiently improving CCO.

5.110 This Concept will require a small quantity of additional CAS. However, this additional CAS is likely to be above FL100 and therefore the expectation is that the change will only have minimal impact upon GA and MoD.

Benefits

- Increase in safety through the planned deconfliction of arriving and departing aircraft
- CO₂ and fuel benefit through improved adherence with the flight planned route
- Capacity and resilience increase by reducing controller workload by removing conflictions between arriving and departing aircraft
- CCO are benefited by removing conflictions with arriving aircraft
- CDO are benefited by lowering the base of the CTA removing the requirement of aircraft to level off and by removing conflictions with departing aircraft.

Issues

• Additional CAS required.

Conclusion

5.111 The introduction of a systemised airspace structure with lowered bases in the South-eastern element offers an increase in safety as well as providing benefits in capacity, resilience, fuel burn and CO₂ emissions. However, the cost of this benefit is the requirement for additional CAS which may impact MoD and GA operations.

- 5.112 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 8 design principles were "Met"
 - 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 3 Med)
 - 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 5.113 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.114 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for the South-Eastern element.



Southern Element

The southern element seeks to redesign the arrival and departure flows for aircraft from or to the London FIR.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 29: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Southern Element and surrounding airspace.

5.115 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

5.116 The Southern Element accommodates traffic arriving and departing the ScTMA from the central Europe and provides the connectivity to the southern UK airspace.

5.117 The existing airspace is constructed of the following CTA's: Below these CTA's is Class G airspace.

- Northern 1 (FL195 245)
- Yorkshire 4 (FL125 195)
- Yorkshire 7(FL145 195)
- Yorkshire 15 (FL75 125)
- Yorkshire 16 (FL95 125)

- Borders 1 (FL135 195)

- Borders 2 (FL85 195)
- Borders 3 (FL125 195)
- Borders 4 (FL165 195)
- Borders 6 (FL115 195)
- Borders 8 (FL95 125)

5.118 These CTA's contain the lower airspace routes T256, L612, N864, N601 which were historically defined by the location of ground-based Navigation Aids (NavAids). These routes converge on the Dean Cross (DCS)





and TALLA (TLA) VHF Omnidirectional Range NavAids (VOR). As such these routes do not provide the most direct connectivity between the southern UK airspace and the TMA.

Figure 30: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Lower level routes contained within the lateral limits of the southern element.

5.119 Within this area the following airspace structures exist which will be considered in any airspace design:

- D405 Kirkkudbright
- D406 Eskmeals
- D407 Warcop
- D510 Spadeadam

© 2022 NERL



- Dean Cross Radar Corridor (activated on request)
- R413 Sellafield

5.120 The existing route structure within the Southern element orientates north bound traffic (ScTMA arrivals) on the east side and south bound traffic (ScTMA departures on the west side). This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and aligns with the existing network to the south. Overflying traffic also adopts this general orientation scheme.

5.121 SME feedback has identified that improved CDOs are limited by the existing base of CAS in this element and that there are opportunities to release CAS as there are underutilised areas of CAS.

5.122 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

5.123 The feedback received in relation to this design element did not influence the development of the element concepts.



Concept 1: Bidirectional Routes



Figure 31: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Southern Element Concept 1- Bidirectional routes.

5.124 The concept of the southern element Concept 1 is to introduce a series of parallel bidirectional routes subject to spacing requirements for traffic arriving, departing and overflying the ScTMA.

5.125 This Concept would provide more direct routings from the southern UK to the ScTMA and allow operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination.

5.126 However, bidirectional routes are not systemised and therefore will introduce conflictions between north and south bound aircraft which will require controller intervention to resolve. The majority of traffic arriving or departing the ScTMA does so through this element and therefore the associated increase in controller workload may reduce safety and capacity in this busy area.

Benefits

• CO₂ and fuel benefit through the provision of more direct routes

Issues

- May lead to a reduction in safety
- Not compatible with southern ATS route network
- Increase in controller workload
- Bidirectional routes require controller intervention to separate arriving and departing aircraft
- Negative impact on CCO and CDO



Conclusion

5.127 Whilst the introduction of parallel bidirectional routes within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit, it does so at the expense of safety and is not compatible with the route network in the south. This Concept would also increase controller workload which further reduces capacity. As such this Concept is not as good as the baseline or one that makes use of systemisation.

5.128 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 5 design principles were "Met"
- 2 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 2 Med)
- 6 design principles were "Not Met" (5 High, 1 Med).
- 5.129 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.130 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.





Concept 2: Bidirectional Routes including a review of CAS bases

Figure 32: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Southern Element Concept 2- Bidirectional routes with lowered CAS bases.

5.131 The approach used for Concept 2 is to develop Concept 1 by introducing a series of bidirectional routes and to review the base of CAS within this area.

5.132 As well as allowing more direct routings from the southern UK airspace to the ScTMA allowing operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination, this Concept will allow for improved CDO for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA by lowering the Base of CAS where this prohibits CDO and releasing CAS which is no longer required as aircraft have routinely climbed above these levels. However, the benefit to CDO operations is limited by the increased conflictions between arriving and departing aircraft which will negatively impact both CCO and CDO.

5.133 However, this Concept still utilises bidirectional routes which are not systemised. Therefore, this Concept offers limited improvement over Concept 1 and would still introduce conflictions between north and south bound aircraft which will require controller intervention to resolve. Most of the traffic arriving or departing the ScTMA does so through this element and therefore the associated increase in controller workload in this busy area may reduce safety and capacity.



- CO2 and fuel benefit through the provision of more direct routes
- Potential release of CAS
- Improved CDO

Issues

- May lead to a reduction in safety
- Not compatible with southern ATS route network
- Increase in controller workload
- Bidirectional routes require controller intervention to separate arriving and departing aircraft
- Negative impact on CCO

Conclusion

5.134 Whilst the introduction of parallel bidirectional routes within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit, it does so at the expense of safety and is not compatible with the route network in the south. This Concept would also increase controller workload which further reduces capacity. The review of the base of CAS allows for improved CDO and the release of underutilised CAS but does not mitigate against the disbenefit caused by introducing bidirectional routes within this element. As such this Concept is not as good as the baseline or one that makes use of systemisation.

- 5.135 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 5 design principles were "Met"
 - 2 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 2 Med)
 - 6 design principles were "Not Met" (5 High, 1 Med).
- 5.136 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.137 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

NATS



Concept 3: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow

Figure 33: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Southern Element Concept 3- Systemised routes aligned with existing traffic flow.

5.138 The approach used for Concept 3 is to introduce a parallel systemised route structure (up to 8 tracks depending on route spacing) within the southern element which replicates the existing traffic orientation.

5.139 This Concept will provide economic and environmental benefits by providing more direct routings from the southern UK airspace to the ScTMA. This will allow operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination.

5.140 This Concept will not require any additional CAS and therefore should minimise the impact on MoD or GA operations.

5.141 The existing airspace separates arrival and departure traffic flows and therefore this Concept does not provide a benefit to CCO or CDO by removing existing conflicts. By aligning with the existing traffic flows this Concept will remain compatible with the existing route network. However, this Concept could also introduce additional ATS routes enhancing capacity and resilience.

5.142 This Concept offers improvement over the baseline and Concept 1 but does not review the base of CAS which could improve CDO and/or release existing CAS.



- CO2 and fuel benefit through the provision of more direct routes
- Improved Capacity and resilience
- Compatible with southern ATS route network
- Reduction in controller workload

Issues

None anticipated

Conclusion

5.143 The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with arrivals on one side of the airway and departures on the other within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit to operators and increases network capacity and resilience.

5.144 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "Met"
- 1 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 1 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met"
- 5.145 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.
- 5.146 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal.





Concept 4: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases

Figure 34: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Southern Element Concept 4- Systemised routes aligned with existing traffic flows with review of CAS bases.

5.147 The approach used for Concept 4 is to develop Concept 3 by introducing a series of systemised routes (up to 8 depending on route spacing) and to review the bases of CAS within this area.

5.148 As well as allowing more direct routings from the southern UK airspace to the ScTMA allowing operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination, this Concept will allow for improved CDO for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA by lowering the Base of CAS where this prohibits CDOs. Additionally, this Concept will allow the release of CAS which is no longer required as aircraft have routinely climbed above these levels.

5.149 This Concept will provide economic and environmental benefits by providing more direct routings from the southern UK airspace to the ScTMA and improving CDO's. This Concept will allow operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination.

5.150 By aligning with the existing traffic flows this Concept will remain compatible with the existing route network. However, this Concept could also introduce additional ATS routes enhancing capacity and resilience.

5.151 This Concept offers improvement over Concept 3.



- CO2 and fuel benefit through the provision of more direct routes
- Improved Capacity and resilience
- Compatible with southern ATS route network
- Reduction in controller workload
- Improved CDO
- Potential release of CAS

Issues

• lowering of CAS could impact GA and MoD operations

Conclusion

5.152 The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with arrivals on one side of the airway and departures on the other within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit to operators and increases network capacity and resilience. Reviewing the base of CAS will facilitate improved CDO and potentially release additional CAS.

5.153 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "Met"
- 1 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 1 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met"
- 5.154 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.155 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for the Southern element.




Concept 5: Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports

Figure 35: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Southern Element Concept 5- Systemised routes aligned with ScTMA airports

5.156 The approach used for Concept 5 is to introduce a series (up to 8 depending on route spacing) of alternating North/ South systemised routes within existing CAS which can serve specific airports.

5.157 This Concept will provide economic and environmental benefits by providing more direct routings from the southern UK airspace to the destination ScTMA airfield and allows operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination. However, alternating the tracks north/ south requires additional width to accommodate the routes over Concepts 3 or 4 due to ATS route spacing requirements.

5.158 This Concept will be contained within existing CAS and therefore will have minimal impact on MoD or GA operations.

5.159 This Concept does not align with the remaining route network to the south outside the geographical scope of this project which would require the introduction of additional crossing points to provide onward connectivity.

5.160 Whilst the complexity within ScTMA is likely to be reduced, the complexity introduced to the south to connect to the existing network would increase controller workload and reduce the capacity of the airspace outside the geographical scope of this project.

5.161 Resilience is diminished as arrival and departure aircraft are less segregated which will limit any options should there be an unplanned event such as weather avoidance and controllers have to intervene.



Benefits

- CO2 and fuel benefit through the provision of more direct routes
- Reduced complexity for controllers in ScTMA

Issues

- Reduction in capacity and resilience
- Increase in controller workload(south)
- Incompatible with the Southern ATS route network

Conclusion

5.162 The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with alternating north/ southbound traffic flows within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit to operators. However, alternating northerly and southerly flows increase controller workload and decrease network capacity and resilience.

5.163 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 9 design principles were "Met"
- 1 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 1 Med)
- 3 design principles were "Not Met" (3 High, 0 Med)
- 5.164 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.165 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.





Concept 6: Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports including a review of CAS bases

Figure 36 Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Southern Element Concept 6- Systemised routes aligned with ScTMA airports with a review of CAS bases

5.167 The approach used for Concept 5 is to develop Concept 5 by introducing a series of alternating North/ South systemised routes within existing CAS which can serve specific airports and to review the bases of CAS in this area.

5.168 As well as allowing more direct routings from the southern UK airspace to the ScTMA allowing operators to flight plan a route more aligned with their destination, this Concept will allow for improved CDO for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA by lowering the Base of CAS where this prohibits CDOs. Additionally, this Concept will allow the release of CAS which is no longer required as aircraft have routinely climbed above these levels.

5.169 This Concept will be contained within existing CAS and therefore will have minimal impact on MoD or GA operations.

5.170 This Concept does not align with the route network in the south which would require the introduction of additional crossing points to provide onward connectivity.

5.171 The complexity introduced in the south to connect to the existing network would increase controller workload and reduce the capacity of the airspace.

5.172 Resilience is diminished as arrival and departure aircraft are less segregated which will limit any options should there be an unplanned event such as weather avoidance and controllers have to intervene.



Benefits

- CO2 and fuel benefit through the provision of more direct routes
- Improved CDO's by lowering CAS where this prohibits continued descent
- CAS released where it is not utilised
- Reduced complexity within ScTMA

Issues

- Reduction in capacity and resilience to adjacent sectors
- Increase in controller workload to adjacent sectors
- Incompatible with the Southern ATS route network

Conclusion

5.173 The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with alternating north/ southbound traffic flows within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit to operators. However, alternating northerly and southerly flows increase controller workload and decrease network capacity and resilience. Reviewing the base of CAS will facilitate improved CDO and potentially release additional CAS.

5.174 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 8 design principles were "Met"
- 2 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 2 Med)
- 3 design principles were "Not Met" (3 High, 0 Med)
- 5.175 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.176 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



South-western Element

The South-Western element seeks review and improve the existing ATS route structure surrounding P600.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 37: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the lateral limits of the South-Western Element and surrounding airspace.

5.177 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

5.178 The South-Western element accommodates traffic arriving and departing the ScTMA from Ireland, the Iberian Peninsula, the Canaries and Africa. via the existing Bidirectional airway, P600.

5.179 At BLACA, where P600 crosses the Scottish coastline, P600 splits into a systemised structure consisting of northbound traffic on P600 and southbound traffic on P620 to the Scottish, Ireland FIR boundary.

5.180 SME feedback has not identified any benefit to amending the bases and as such these are not likely to be changed from the extant. However, should later design work identify any benefit to amending these bases NERL reserves the right to consider these.

5.181 P600 passes between two danger areas, Danger area 509 (Campbeltown) to the west and 403B (Luce Bay) to the east. This airway also passes over the D402 complex (Luce Bay) however this complex only occasionally impacts the airway. These Danger areas will be considered in any proposed design.

5.182 The 'Do-Nothing Concept is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

5.183 The feedback received in relation to this design element did not influence the development of the element concepts.



Concept 1: Systemised Routes



Figure 38: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the South-Western element Concept 1- Systemised routes

5.184 The approach used for Concept 1 is to extend the P600/ P620 systemised route structure into the ScTMA.

5.185 The extension of this structure will provide a safety, capacity and resilience benefit by deconflicting aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA to/from Ireland, the Iberian Peninsula, the Canaries and Africa subsequently reducing controller workload.

5.186 This Concept may require a small quantity of additional CAS to facilitate the introduction of two, opposite direction routes. This additional CAS will be the minimum required to comply with the route spacing requirements and will only have minimal impact upon GA and MoD operations.

5.187 The reduction in conflictions should lead to a slight economic and environmental benefit as aircraft are less likely to be vectored away from their flight planned routes. Departing aircraft are deconflicted from arrival aircraft so are able to climb more efficiently improving CCO. Aircraft inbound to the ScTMA can be kept higher for longer improving CDO.



Benefits

- Increase in safety through the planned deconfliction of arriving and departing aircraft
- CO2 and fuel benefit through improved adherence with the flight planned route
- Improved CCO and CDO
- Capacity and resilience increase by reducing controller workload by removing conflictions between arriving and departing aircraft

Issues

• Additional CAS may be required.

Conclusion

5.188 The introduction of a systemised airspace structure in the South-Western element offers an increase in safety as well as providing benefits in capacity, resilience, economic and environmental benefit. However, the cost of this benefit is the potential requirement to widen the airway to facilitate the introduction of these routes, potentially impacting the MoD and GA.

5.189 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "Met"
- 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 3 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).

5.190 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.191 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for the South-Western element.



Northern Element

The Northern element seeks review and improve the existing ATS route structure surrounding N562, L602, N560, P600 and N864.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 39: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Northern Element and surrounding airspace.

5.192 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

5.193 The Northern element accommodates traffic arriving and departing the ScTMA from the transatlantic tracks, the Outer Hebrides, Wick, Sumbrough, Inverness, the Orkneys, Reykjavik, Perth, Aberdeen, the Shetlands and Northern Scandinavia via the bidirectional ATS routes N562, L602, N560, P600 and N864.

5.194 SME feedback has identified that whilst there is no economic or environmental benefit to amending the bases of CAS, there could be resilience, capacity and safety benefits.

5.195 To the south of N562 is Danger area 509 (Campbeltown) This Danger area is considered fixed and therefore access and dimensions cannot be amended.

5.196 ATS routes L602 and N560 are surrounded by TRA008C. P600 passes through TRAG Portmoak and N864 is restricted by TRA007A. Therefore, any requirement to widen or amend these CTA's will require continued military engagement.

5.197 Between P600 and N864 is used by Strathallan for parachute activities restricting this airspace

5.198 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
BGA	Can P600 be redesignated Class A to Class D	Airspace classification will be considered later in the process

Table 19: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Northern element





Concept 1: Bi-directional route structure and review bases

Figure 40: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Northern Element Concept 1- Bidirectional routes with a review of CAS bases.

5.199 The concept of the Northern element Concept 1 is to maintain the existing bidirectional route structure and connectivity but review the bases of CAS of these routes. The base of CAS may be lowered or raised depending on demand.

5.200 SME input has identified that there is no economic or environmental benefit to amending the bases of CAS as there would be no benefit to arriving and/or departing aircraft. However, there could be resilience capacity and safety benefits through a reduction in controller workload.

5.201 The existing FOYLE hold currently is not fully contained within existing CAS. Lowering the base of CAS in this area will allow the FOYLE hold to be fully contained within CAS. This will reduce a controller's workload and increase safety when holding aircraft at FOYLE.

5.202 This concept will allow the release of CAS which is no longer required as aircraft have routinely climbed above these levels. It is anticipated that there will be a net reduction of CAS in the Northern element benefiting GA and MoD airspace users.

5.203 This option does not separate north and southbound aircraft; however the current and anticipated use of these routes suggest that the benefit of systemising does not offset the potential requirement for additional airspace or additional route designators and 5LNCs required for any new routes.



Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Net reduction in CAS volume

Issues

• Bidirectional routes require controller intervention to separate arriving and departing aircraft

Conclusion

5.204 This option maintains the existing bidirectional route structure and reviews the base of CAS along these CTA's. Forecast traffic demands on this airspace suggest that there is no benefit to introducing a systemised airspace structure within this element. SME input has indicated there are no benefits to CDO by lowering airspace although there is a potential to improve safety, capacity and resilience by reducing controller workload. The release of superfluous CAS enabled by this option should result in a net reduction in CAS volume.

5.205 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 9 design principles were "Met"
- 4 design principles were "Partially Met" (1 High, 3 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).

5.206 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.207 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for the Northern element.



Concept 2: Systemised route structure



Figure 41: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Northern Element Concept 2- Systemised routes.

5.208 The approach used for the Northern element Concept 2 is to introduce a systemised route structure to provide the existing connectivity.

5.209 SME input has identified that there is insufficient demand to justify the introduction of a systemised route structure in place of the extant bidirectional routes. However, this option was still considered in the DP evaluation to demonstrate why a systemised structure is not suitable.

5.210 A systemised structure could be implemented safely and would prevent conflictions occurring. However, these conflictions do not currently cause a workload or capacity issue and are not foreseen to become an issue with the anticipated use. The current low and forecast utilisation of these routes suggest that any capacity benefit introduced through this change will not be realised.

5.211 The introduction of a systemised route structure will increase track mileage as aircraft will first diverge into the systemised structure and will then converge as they leave it to re-join the neighbouring ATS route structure. This will lead to a fuel and CO₂ disbenefit.

5.212 Additionally, a systemised route structure may require new CAS to accommodate a second route subject to route spacing requirements. This additional CAS may impact MoD and GA operations for limited benefit to the airspace and its users.



Benefits

• Marginal increase in safety

Issues

- Increase track milage leading to increase fuel burn and CO₂ emissions
- Additional CAS may impact GA and MoD operations

Conclusion

5.213 This option introduces a systemised route structure. Forecast traffic demands on this airspace suggest that this offers limited benefit. A systemised airspace will increase track mileage and may require additional CAS impact MoD and GA operations.

5.214 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 5 design principles were "Met"
- 6 design principles were "Partially Met" (2 High, 4 Med)
- 2 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 2 Med).
- 5.215 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.216 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.





Concept 3: Systemised route structure and review bases

Figure 42: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Northern Element Concept 3- Systemised routes with a review of CAS bases.

5.217 The approach of used for the Northern element Concept 2 is to introduce a systemised route structure to provide the existing connectivity and review the bases of CAS of these routes. The base of CAS may be lowered or raised depending on demand.

5.218 SME input has identified that there is insufficient demand to justify the introduction of a systemised route structure in place of the extant bidirectional routes. However, this option was still considered in the DP evaluation to demonstrate why a systemised structure is not suitable.

5.219 This option could be implemented safely and would prevent potential conflictions occurring. These conflictions do not currently cause a workload or capacity issue and are not foreseen to become an issue with the anticipated use. The current low and forecast utilisation of these routes suggest that any capacity benefit introduced through this change by systemisation and reviewing the base of CAS will not be realised.

5.220 Furthermore, this input identified that there is no economic or environmental benefit to amending the base of CAS as this would lead to no benefit for arriving and/or departing aircraft. However, there could be resilience capacity and safety benefits through a reduction in controller workload.

5.221 The existing FOYLE hold currently is not fully contained within existing CAS. Lowering the base of CAS in this area will allow the FOYLE hold to be fully contained within CAS. This will reduce controller workload and increase safety when holding aircraft at FOYLE.

5.222 The introduction of a systemised route structure will increase track mileage as aircraft will first diverge into the systemised structure and will then converge as they leave it to re-join the neighbouring ATS route structure. This will lead to a fuel and CO₂ disbenefit.



5.223 Additionally, a systemised route structure may require new CAS to accommodate a second route subject to route spacing requirements. This additional CAS may impact MoD and GA operations for limited benefit to the airspace and its users. It is anticipated that any additional CAS volume required to widen the airway will exceed the volume of superfluous CAS which may be released resulting in a net increase in CAS volume.

5.224 SME input has indicated there are no benefits to CDO by lowering airspace although there is a potential to improve safety, capacity and resilience by reducing controller workload.

Benefits

- Marginal increase in safety
- Increase in resilience
- Reduction in controller workload

Issues

- Increase track milage leading to increase fuel burn and CO₂ emissions
- Additional CAS may impact GA and MoD operations
- Net increase in CAS volume

Conclusion

5.225 This option introduces a systemised route structure. Forecast traffic demands on this airspace suggest that this offers limited benefit. A systemised airspace within this element will increase track mileage and may require additional CAS impact MoD and GA operations. A review of CAS bases may enable improved CDO operations or release superfluous CAS.

5.226 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 5 design principles were "Met"
- 5 design principles were "Partially Met" (1 High, 4 Med)
- 2 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 2 Med).

5.227 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.228 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



Central Element

Concept 0: Baseline

The central element for ATS rote connectivity seeks to ensure existing overflight connectivity between the surrounding elements is maintained.



Figure 43: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Central Element and surrounding airspace.

5.229 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

5.230 The central element encompasses the ScTMA airspace and is used by aircraft overflying the ScTMA as well as providing a ATS route network for airport SIDs to connect to. (SID connectivity will be addressed in a later element. STARs typically commence further from the airfields and will be addressed in a later element.)

5.231 Within the ScTMA the base of CAS starts below 7,000 ft and is used by aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA airfields.

5.232 The extant ATS route structure within the central element provides connectivity between the elements via the extant NavAids. The location of these NavAids is such that the connectivity between the elements is not direct.

5.233 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

5.234 The feedback received in relation to this design element did not influence the development of the element concepts.





Concept 1: Provide ATS route connectivity to/between surrounding elements within existing CAS

Figure 44: Adapted internal Airspace map showing the Central Element Concept 1- ATS routes connectivity between the surrounding elements.

5.235 The approach used for Central element Concept 1 is to provide connectivity replicating the existing flight plan options between the surrounding concepts.

5.236 This concept will introduce more direct routes, removing the requirement to route via existing NavAids as modern PBN equipage no longer requires this which will reduce track mileage and offer a reduction in fuel burn and CO₂ emissions.

5.237 Removing the requirement to route via NavAids will reduce aircraft convergence, simplifying the operation by reducing the complexity of any conflictions.

5.238 Depending on the finalised options for the surrounding elements, this option may provide connectivity between the different elements.

5.239 There are no airspace considerations within the central element above FL70.

5.240 This option will remain within the existing CAS so will have minimal impact on MoD or GA operations.



Benefits

- Increase in safety through simplified deconflictions
- CO₂ and fuel benefit through more direct routes
- Capacity and resilience increase by improved connectivity between the elements reducing controller workload

Issues

• None identified.

Conclusion

5.241 The introduction of ATS routes providing connectivity between the surrounding elements provides an increase in resilience and capacity whilst reducing controller workload, fuel burn and CO₂ emissions. This option will be contained within existing CAS and therefore will have a minimal impact on GA or MoD operations.

5.242 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "Met"
- 1 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 1 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 5.243 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

5.244 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for the Central element.



6. Airport Arrival and Departure Concepts

6.1 The following pages describe the options available to NERL for providing connectivity between the airport procedures and the ATS route network above 7,000 ft. These options are dependent on the finalised ATS route network design and the low-level ACP changes being made by the airports. NERL are continually engaging with the airports so that both parties understand the other parties' requirements as their respective design options develop. In the Stage 3 submission, NERL and the airports will provide options for consultation which provide seamless connectivity between the proposed Airports and NERL designs. However, at stage 2 it is not possible to provide more than a high-level "connectivity will be provided by..." statement.

Departure Connectivity

The departure connectivity element seeks to provide connectivity between ScTMA SIDs and the UK ATS route network.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 45: Existing ScTMA airport SIDs (light blue- Edinburgh, mid-blue- Prestwick and dark blue-Glasgow) and their route connectivity (Yellow-ATS routes, Pink- DCT route).



6.2 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

6.3 The three main ScTMA airports; Edinburgh, Glasgow and Prestwick all operate using SIDs (Figure 45). A SID is a published procedure which aircraft follow when departing an airfield.

6.4 At the end of a SID aircraft either join the existing route network (SID finishes at a published waypoint on the route), join link route to connect to the route network, continue their flight planned route via a flight plannable DCT or leave CAS.

6.5 The other airfields contained within the ScTMA have departure procedures published within the relevant aerodrome section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).

6.6 Edinburgh and Glasgow airports are pursuing their own ACPs, aligned with this submission, to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible. Until the airport departure options are finalised NERL are unable to determine if the airport procedures will join the ATS route direct or if a link route will be required. Connectivity to the airport will be maintained.

6.7 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
EGPF/ EGPH	Support an option that would allow the introduction of a "TUTOR" style SID from EGPH	This will be considered within the options
EGPH	"TUTOR" style SID would need additional CAS	A concept which provides connectivity requiring additional CAS is introduced
EGPH	SIDs options are to existing waypoints, could be influenced by network design	Connectivity will be developed to SID end points if not aligned to proposed network changes

Table 20: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Departure concepts



Concept 1: Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes within existing CAS

6.8 The concept of departure connectivity option 1 is to provide connectivity to the finalised airport SIDs within the existing CAS.

6.9 These SIDs are being developed by the airports in coordination with each other and NERL. Where able the SIDs will finish at a waypoint included in the modernised ATS route network.

6.10 However, if this is not possible NERL will provision appropriate Link routes to provide connectivity between SID end point and ATS network to maximise the benefits achieved through this ACP.

- 6.11 The provision of this connectivity should:
 - Provide a departure route that remains separated from arrivals reducing controller workload.
 - Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network within the confines of CAS.

Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Connectivity will enable CCO benefit
- CDO will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Efficient connectivity should reduce fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Maintaining the departure routes within existing CAS prevents the most direct routes, limiting the benefit.
- SID endpoints are not yet known.

Conclusion

6.12 This option provides connectivity between the airports SIDs and the ATS route network. However, until the SID endpoints are finalised the requirement of a link route is unknown. Link routes can be designed to remain segregated from arrival aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO₂ emission benefits whilst reducing controller workload.

6.13 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 13 design principles were "Met"
- 1 design principles were "Partially Met" (1 High, 3 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 6.14 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.
- 6.15 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal.



Concept 2: Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes requiring additional CAS

6.16 The concept of departure connectivity option 2 is to remove the constraint of existing CAS from Option 1.

6.17 These SIDs are being developed by the airports in coordination with each other and NERL. Where able the SIDs will finish at a waypoint included in the modernised ATS route network.

6.18 However, if this is not possible NERL will provision appropriate Link routes to provide connectivity between SID end point and ATS network to maximise the benefits achieved through this ACP.

6.19 The provision of this connectivity provides the same benefits as option 1 but is not limited to the confines of CAS.

6.20 Removing this restriction will allow the introduction of link routes which would route outside of existing CAS. E.g. an Edinburgh TALLA departure from runway 06 via Y96 currently has to fly additional track mileage to remain within CAS, routing first to TLA before joining Y96. This option would enable Edinburgh to design a truncated SID that turns to NATEB sooner (Figure 46)



Figure 46: Adapted internal Airspace map showing an example of an early turn providing track mileage savings by routing a departure route/ link route outside of CAS. (Blue Arrows- TALLA SID, Yellow line- Y96, Yellow- arrow potential direct link route)

6.21 Enabling aircraft to take more direct routings would reduce the track mileage and reducing conflictions within the Southern ScTMA increasing capacity and resilience.

6.22 The additional CAS required to implement this option could be reduced if a systemised route structure was implemented along the extant Y96 route (South-eastern element Concepts 2 or 3).



6.23 The quantity of additional CAS required could be limited by re-joining Y96 (or equivalent ATS route) earlier and by utilising stepped basis to ensure the additional CAS volume is kept to a minimum.

6.24 When interfering with MoD/ GA operations the opportunity to offer clawback will be considered to minimise the impact upon these activities.

Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Connectivity will enable maximum CCO benefit
- CDO will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Reduced track mileage will reduce fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Requires additional CAS
- Impact on GA and MoD operations
- SID endpoints are not yet known.

Conclusion

6.25 This option provides connectivity between the airports SIDs and the ATS route network. However, until the SID endpoints are finalised the requirement of a link route is unknown. Link routes can be designed to remain segregated from arrival aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO₂ emission benefits whilst reducing controller workload. This option will require additional CAS which could impact MoD and GA operations.

6.26 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "Met"
- 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 3 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 6.27 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

6.28 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for providing Departure connectivity.



Arrival Connectivity

The arrival connectivity element seeks to provide connectivity between UK ATS route network and the airport holding structures.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 47: Existing ScTMA airport STARs and holds (light blue- Edinburgh, mid-blue- Prestwick and dark blue- Glasgow) and their route connectivity (Yellow-ATS routes).

6.29 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

6.30 The three main ScTMA airports; Edinburgh, Glasgow and Prestwick all use STARs (Figure 47). A STAR is a published procedure which connects the ATS route network to an airport holding facility where they commence an approach into the airport.

6.31 The other airfields contained within the ScTMA have arrival procedures published within the relevant aerodrome section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).



6.32 Edinburgh and Glasgow airports are pursuing their own ACPs, aligned with this submission, to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible. Until the airport arrival options are defined NERL are unable to determine the preferred hold locations. Connectivity to the airport holds will be maintained.

6.33 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
EGPK	Increased CAS west of the TMA could alleviate congestion and reduce fuel burn	This will be considered in the developed concepts
EGPK	CTAs should accommodate aircraft descent profiles	This will be considered as the options are developed
EGPF	Increased CAS west of the TMA to allow a redistribution of traffic to the north of EGPF is unfavourable	This will be considered as the options are developed

Table 21: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Arrival concepts



Concept 1: Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARS within existing CAS

6.34 The concept of arrival connectivity option 1 is to provide connectivity from the UK ATS route network to the finalised airport hold within the existing CAS.

6.35 The airports are, in coordination with each other and NERL, redesigning their low-level procedures. Until a better understanding of how the airports plan to route the approach procedures, it is not possible to determine the preferred hold location and subsequently it is not possible to design a STAR as the end point is not yet known.

6.36 Preferred hold locations will be confirmed following the stage 2 submissions as concepts get developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

6.37 STARs will be introduced which connect the modernised ATS route network to the required airport holding structure.

6.38 The provision of this connectivity should:

- Provide an arrival route that remains separated from departures reducing controller workload.
- Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network within the confines of CAS.

Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Connectivity will enable CDO benefit will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- CCO will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft
- Efficient connectivity should reduce fuel burn and CO2 emissions

Issues

- Maintaining the STARs within existing CAS reduces the options available to limit conflictions.
- Maintaining the STARs within existing CAS
- Planned airport arrival procedures are not yet known to define preferred hold locations.

Conclusion

6.39 This option provides connectivity between the ATS route network and the airport holding structure by the provision of STARs. However, until the STAR endpoints are finalised the potential STAR routing is unknown. STARs will be designed to remain segregated from departure aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO₂ emission benefits whilst reducing controller workload.

- 6.40 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:
 - 13 design principles were "Met"
 - 0 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 0 Med)
 - 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 6.41 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.
- 6.42 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal.



Concept 2: Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs requiring new CAS

6.43 The concept of arrival connectivity option 2 is to remove the constraint of existing CAS from Option 1.

6.44 STARs will be introduced which connect the modernised ATS route network to the required airport holding structure.

6.45 The provision of this connectivity should:

- Provide an arrival route that remains separated from departures reducing controller workload.
- Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network but not be limited by the existing CAS boundaries.

6.46 The provision of this connectivity provides the same benefits as option 1 but is not limited to the confines of CAS.

6.47 Removing this restriction will allow the introduction of STARs which could enable a reduction/ simplification in conflictions by redistributing arrival traffic away from the busy southern portion of the ScTMA. An indicative example of this is shown in Figure 48, where the Glasgow traffic arriving from the southwest via P600 currently fly the BLACA 1G STAR. This proposal would introduce additional CAS to the West of the ScTMA so that this traffic could route north and hold at FYNER or equivalent hold.



Figure 48: Adapted internal Airspace map showing an example of an early turn that could relocate arrival aircraft into airspace which is less congested routing a departure route/ link route outside of CAS. (Brown Arrows-BLACA 1G STAR, Yellow line- P600, Yellow- arrow potential new STAR to FYNER or equivalent hold)

6.48 This option is anticipated to have a comparable track mileage to the existing STAR but would remove conflictions in the southern ScTMA area, resulting in a reduction in fuel burn and CO₂ emissions, improved route adherence resulting in a reduction in controller load and improved capacity and resilience.



6.49 Currently, arriving aircraft are descended early to deconflict against the departing aircraft. By moving these aircraft to the north of the airfield, they can remain higher for longer, reducing fuel burn and CO_2 emissions.

Benefits

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Fuel burn will be reduced by allowing arriving aircraft to descend later
- CDO will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Connectivity will enable maximum CCO benefit

Issues

- Requires additional CAS
- May impact airport operations
- Likely impact on GA and MoD operations

Conclusion

6.50 This option provides connectivity between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures without the constraint of existing CAS. By providing additional airspace for the STARs, aircraft can be redistributed within the ScTMA providing fuel capacity and resilience benefits by reducing conflictions and reducing controller workload. Glasgow airport has indicated the example shown may impact their northerly departure options which would require further evaluation. This option will require additional CAS which could impact MoD and GA operations.

6.51 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "Met"
- 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 3 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).

6.52 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

6.53 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal and is NERL preferred solution for providing Departure connectivity.



Arrival Structure Concepts

The arrival structure element seeks to provide delay absorption mechanisms for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA airfields.

Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 49: Geographic location of extant ScTMA Holds and traffic flows supply them. (Yellow arrows is EGPH traffic, Orange arrows are EPPF traffic and green arrows EGPK traffic)

6.54 A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other Concepts are compared.

6.55 Holding structures are included at the end of an airport arrival procedure to safely delay aircraft which are unable to land or continue their flights due to capacity constraints. This delay could be the result of predictable demand, i.e multiple aircraft arriving simultaneously or unplanned events, i.e a runway closure.



6.56 In the event of a predictable delay. ATC endeavours to absorb this within the enroute phase of flight, however, this is not always possible for an unplanned event.

6.57 The three main ScTMA airports; Edinburgh, Glasgow and Prestwick have use of the following radial holds which are also shown in Figure 49:

- FYNER (Glasgow, FL70-140)
- FOYLE (Glasgow, FL70-140)
- LANARK (Glasgow, FL70-140)
- STIRA (Shared hold between Glasgow and Edinburgh, FL70-140)
- TARTN (Edinburgh, FL70-140)
- TRN (Prestwick, 6,000 ft FL90)
- SUMIN (SUMIN, 6,000 ft FL90)

6.58 Radar data from 5-11 August 2019, a busy summer week before the Covid-19 downturn, demonstrates that the TARTN and LANARK holds are both regularly utilised, STIRA and FYNER are less regularly used and TRN, SUMIN and FOYLE only have limited use.



Figure 50: ATC Playback Track Density plot for ScTMA arrivals (5500 ft to FL145, Aug 5-11 2019)

6.59 Edinburgh and Glasgow airports are pursuing their own ACPs, aligned with this submission, to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible. Until the airport arrival options are defined NERL are unable to determine if the existing holds are in the preferred hold locations.

6.60 Edinburgh and Glasgow have indicated their preference not to use shared holds, i.e. STIRA.

6.61 The 'Do-Nothing' option is **Rejected** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



Stakeholder feedback relevant to design element

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Airline operators/ EGPH/ EGPF	Point merge is not favoured	Point merge is discounted as a design option following DP Evaluation
EGPH/ EGPF	Provided view on overhead holds	Overhead holds were considered and discounted owing to stakeholder feedback
EGPH	Amended SIDs could impact hold locations	SID routes will be considered during the option development
EGPH/ EGPF	Provided proposals on hold locations	This will be considered in the option development
EGPH	Would better support TALLA SID options if TARTN hold moved west	This will be considered in the option development

Table 22: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Arrival Structure concepts



Concept 1: Review existing holds and introduce new radial holds where required

6.62 The concept of arrival structure concept 1 is to review the existing holds (with the intention of either keeping, amending or removing them) and to introduce new radial holding structures as required.

6.63 The ScTMA airspace requires holds to absorb delay for arriving aircraft as needed. However, the location and number of holds is not yet known and will be dependent on the ATS route options and the airports planned arrival procedures. This option is about the type of holding structure, not the location although initial airport engagement, detailed below has provided some information on the suitability of certain locations.

6.64 Radial holds are racetrack type structures with set levels to absorb delay. Each level is 1,000 ft apart and can occupy a single aircraft.

6.65 These structures have a set dimension and are located over a holding fix.

6.66 The holding fix can be on the ATS route or away from it and are reached by STARs or flight plannable DCTs.

6.67 Engagement with Edinburgh and Glasgow airport has been used to garner the airports initial thoughts on potential locations. This has indicated that:

- A shared hold is inhibitive to both Edinburgh's and Glasgow's operation; and
- A hold in the other airports overhead is not desirable.

6.68 Both Edinburgh and Glasgow airports were provided with a set of indicative hold locations and asked to provide feedback on their suitability.



6.69 Edinburgh airport was asked to consider the potential hold locations shown in Figure 51

Figure 51: Adapted internal Airspace map showing potential locations of radial holds which could serve Edinburgh airport.



6.70 Feedback indicated that locations K and M would be unsuitable due to interactions with other airspace users. Location J is overhead Glasgow airport and would be difficult to manage due to Glasgow operations.

6.71 A hold in the vicinity of Location G was considered ideally located for arrivals from the South. This traffic is the majority of Edinburgh arrivals.

6.72 Location I is a similar location to the existing hold STIRA and would be well placed to serve arrivals from the south-west, west and north.

6.73 A hold located in the vicinity of L could serve Edinburgh arrivals from Northern Europe should the new Eastern element connectivity be introduced.

6.74 Glasgow airport was asked to consider the potential hold locations shown in Figure 52.



Figure 52: Adapted internal Airspace map showing potential locations of radial holds which could serve Glasgow airport.

6.75 Feedback indicated that locations B, D and H would be unsuitable due to the location not being aligned with current and arrival route options contained within the Glasgow airport ACP.s.

6.76 A hold in the vicinity of Location A was considered ideally located for arrivals from the South.

6.77 Location C is a similar location to the existing hold STIRA and would be well placed to serve arrivals from the south-west, west and north. However, if C was not achievable G could be a suitable alternative.

6.78 Location E is a similar location to the existing hold FYNER and would be well placed to serve arrivals from the north-west.

6.79 A hold overhead Glasgow could be suitable but would be inefficient due to aircraft having to fly away from the airfield and then come back.



6.80 The airports are, in coordination with each other and NERL, are redesigning their low-level procedures. Until a better understanding of how the airports plan to route the approach procedures, it is not possible to determine the preferred hold location, best aligned with the en-route changes and the airport approach procedures

6.81 Preferred hold locations will be confirmed following the stage 2 submissions as concepts get developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

6.82 The preferred hold locations may require additional controlled airspace to ensure they can be safely positioned for low level and enroute operations.

6.83 The hold locations proposed in stage 3 will be determined through continued engagement with the airports and will be positioned to maximise capacity and resilience.

Benefits

- Holds can be better positioned for traffic locations
- Controller familiarity with radial holds
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Hold locations will enable CDO benefit.
- CCO will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft
- Optimal locations should reduce fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Hold locations are not yet determined
- Hold locations may require new CAS
- Sequencing is not as straight forward as a point merge/ trombone structure.

Conclusion

6.84 This option will provide the required airport holding structures best aligned with the low-level airport led changes and the en-route changes made by this ACP. However, until the airport led changes are determined it is not possible to define the hold locations and this option is focused on the type of holding structure. Radial holds provide a suitable and compatible delay absorbing structure.

6.85 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "Met"
- 3 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 3 Med)
- 0 design principles were "Not Met" (0 High, 0 Med).
- 6.86 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.
- 6.87 This Concept was accepted and **progressed** for further consideration in the initial options appraisal.



Concept 2: Review existing holds and introduce new lateral delay absorption structures (i.e. point merge, trombone etc.)

6.88 The approach used for Concept 2 is to introduce a lateral delay absorption structure after a radial hold to enable sequencing of the aircraft.



Figure 53: Example lateral delay absorption structures. A- Point merge structure, B- trombone structure. Solid line represents planned route, dashed line represents indicative early turns to introduce spacing.

6.89 This option will require radial holds in addition to the lateral structures as aircraft may not be able to continue their approach as soon as the reach the ScTMA.

6.90 Aircraft when cleared on their approach to the airport follow a set route and when suitably spaced are instructed by ATC to turn to the merge point.

6.91 This type of structure allows controllers to easily space aircraft by following a simple reproducible procedure.

6.92 However, these structures require a large airspace volume limiting the ability to remain clear of departing aircraft or other airspace users.

6.93 Following the merge point aircraft can follow a set route, a transition, to the airfield requiring minimal controller intervention. Without a transition the benefit of sequencing aircraft in this manner is lost

6.94 Like option 1, the location of these structures has yet to been determined however they would be selected to maximise the benefit.


Benefits

- Improved safety
- Reduction in controller workload (approach)
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Point merge will enable CDO predictability.
- CCO will be benefited by further separating arriving and departing aircraft
- Optimal locations could reduce actual fuel burn and CO2 emissions

Issues

- Hold locations are not yet determined
- Uses a large area
- Requires associated contingency radial holds
- Operators have to flight-plan for the entire structure.
- Reduced benefit if airport does not introduce transitions from the merge point.
- Reduction in controller skills erosion.

Conclusion

6.95 The use of lateral delay absorption structures would allow the en-route controllers to present sequenced aircraft to the airport controllers to complete the approach phase of flight. However, these structures are in addition to radial hold(s), and they need a large volume of airspace. Aircraft are required to flight plan the entirety of the airspace structure resulting in an increase in fuel uplift. The sequencing benefit of these structures are lost if they are not coupled with a transition from the merge point to the airfield. The exclusion of this option from the en-route ACP does not prohibit an airport considering these holding options within their ACPs.

6.96 Design Principle Evaluation concluded that:

- 7 design principles were "Met"
- 1 design principles were "Partially Met" (0 High, 0 Med)
- 5 design principles were "Not Met" (2 High, 3 Med).
- 6.97 Please see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation for detailed analysis.

6.98 This Concept was **Rejected** for further consideration as it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



7. Step 2a Conclusion and Next Steps

7.1 The impacted airspace was split into 6 geographical elements each presenting their own opportunities to modernise the ScTMA.

7.2 We have engaged with our stakeholder audience, resulting in comprehensive discussions on the possibilities for the ScTMA airspace change.

7.3 This engagement has led to a comprehensive long list of viable design option concepts for each element which address the SoN and aligns with the Design Principles from Stage 1 of the Airspace change process CAP1616.

7.4 We have identified all viable options, noting that the Masterplan is a high level coordinated implementation plan of a series of individual airspace design changes, that need to be developed in coordination to achieve the range of benefits that modernisation can deliver.

7.5 We also state that at this stage we have no reason to believe the indicative design options would not comply with the required technical criteria, once fully refined.

7.6 These long lists of concepts have been illustrated within this documentation and developed through continued stakeholder feedback and engagement.

7.7 These concepts have been evaluated against the Design Principles from Stage 1 of the Airspace change process CAP1616 which has resulted in the following shortlist of options for each element.



Element	Design Concept	Description
Eastern	Concept 4	Systemised routes avoiding gliding area
	Concept 8	Systemised routes impacting gliding area
South-Eastern	Concept 3	Systemised route with lowered CAS bases
Southern	Concept 3	Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow
	Concept 4	Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases
South-Western	Concept 1	Systemised Routes
Northern	Concept 1	Bi-directional route structure and review bases
Central	Concept 1	Provide ATS route connectivity to/between surrounding elements within existing CAS
Departure Connectivity	Concept 1	Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes within existing CAS
	Concept 2	Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes requiring new CAS
Arrival Connectivity	Concept 1	Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs within existing CAS
	Concept 2	Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs requiring additional CAS
Arrival Structure	Concept 1	Review existing holds and introduce new radial holds where required

Table 23: Shortlisted Concept Options for each Element

7.8 These shortlisted options have been carried forward to Stage 2B.

7.9 The overall timeline for this ACP is consistent with Iteration 2 of the Masterplan for the regional cluster within which this ACP sits.



8. Annex A: Summary of Stakeholder Engagement

This section summarises the external stakeholder engagement activities conducted during stage 2. Copies of the engagement material will be sent unredacted to the CAA so they can make sure our engagement was effective.

We met with representative stakeholder groups to discuss our design concepts and discus how these Concepts could align with the airports own ACPs. Each engagement activity either provided an overview of everything being considered or addressed a particular issue. The majority of the stakeholders are the same as those we engaged with in Stage 1.

The engagement activities typically followed this format (this is the "we asked..." element of the typical cycle "we asked, they said, we did"):

- Introductions and scene setting, background to the ScTMA, if required
- Airspace change CAP1616 process and the role of stakeholders, design principles, if required
- Today's situation in the region, if required.
- Progress to date and illustrations of concepts for consideration
- Impacts on, and mitigations for, the interests of this stakeholder two-way discussion
- Summarise discussions
- Process notes, conclusions and close
- Minutes and a copy of the presentation sent out afterwards, sometimes extra email feedback acquired

Due to restrictions surrounding the on-going Covid-19 pandemic, in person engagement has been restrictive. As such, face to face engagement activities have predominantly been undertaken remotely using TEAMS. Table 5 lists the meetings held, giving the date of the primary engagement activity only (subsequent calls/emails etc not listed in this summary), and the primary discussion points.

An example <u>presentation</u> is included on the CAA portal, so you can see how we explained this proposal's development to our participating stakeholder groups.

All stakeholders targeted during Stage 1 have had the opportunity to attend at least 1 engagement session during Stage 2. However, not all stakeholders have attended.

Meeting Date	Host	Audience	Activity
10/06/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting
03/08/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Tech Coordination Meeting
09/08/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting
10/08/2021	EGPH	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	Options Workshop to discuss early options under consideration by NERL, EGPH and EGPF and CAP1616 approach
01/09/2021	NERL	NERL/ DAATM/ SWK Mil	Early engagement with MoD to garner feedback on NERL early options



07/09/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Tech Coordination Meeting
28/09/2021	NERL	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Workshop 1: Workshop to present concepts for the route connectivity to the Airports arrival Structure
30/09/2021	NERL	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Workshop 2: Workshop to present concepts for the Airports arrival Structure
01/10/2021	NERL	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Workshop 3: Workshop to present concepts for the route connectivity from the Airports SIDs and the route network
05/10/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	EGPF presentation to update and inform NERL and Edinburgh on their options being considered.
02/11/2021	NERL	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	NERL presentation to EGPF/ EGPH on the use of point merge as an arrival procedure and to gauge airports views on the potential use of a point merge
05/11/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	EGPF presentation to update and inform NERL and Edinburgh on their options being considered.
09/11/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting
17/11/2021	NERL	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH	NERL presentation to update and inform Edinburgh and Glasgow of the options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
01/12/2021	EGPF	Public event	EGPF presentation of design options to their stakeholders
06/12/2021	NERL	NERL, EGPF and EGPH	Follow up to NERL presentation to EGPF/ EGPH on the use of point merge as an arrival procedure and to gauge airports views on the potential use of a point merge (02/112/2021)
07/12/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Tech Coordination Meeting to provide an overview of all ACP work
08/12/2021	NERL	NERL, Lead Operator Carrier Panel (LOCP)	NERL presentation to the LOCP of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
09/12/2021	NERL	DAATM and SWK Mil	NERL presentation to the MoD of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
13/12/2021	EGPN	EGPN-FLOPSC and Logan Air	NERL presentation to EGPN- Flight Operations Performance and Safety Committee (FLOPSC) ¹¹ of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.

¹¹ An Airports FLOPSC is a committee that deals with the aspects impacting the flight and operational safety at the airport and includes base captain representation for the fleets.



10/01/2022	EGPH	EGPH FLOPSC and based airlines	NERL presentation to EGPH- Flight Operations Performance and Safety Committee (FLOPSC) ¹² of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
18/01/2022	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting
18/01/2022	NERL	NERL and MoD	Informal meeting to offer further support for Stage 2 feedback
28/01/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH and EGPF	NERL ScTMA Visualisation Simulations phase 1. Presentation of 3 holistic solutions indicating how the ScTMA final design could look to garner airport feedback
04/02/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH and EGPF	Visualisation Simulation feedback to discuss Vis Sim 2 inclusions (EGPF Focus)
07/02/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH and EGPF	Visualisation Simulation feedback to discuss Vis Sim 2 inclusions (EGPH Focus)
08/02/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH, BGA, LAA	NERL and EGPH presentation to BGA and LAA of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign. Discussions surrounding airspace compromise were undertaken.
10/02/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPK	NERL presentation to EGPK of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
11/02/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH and EGPF	Meeting to discuss Timebound SID Capability.
11/02/2022	NERL	NERL, BaE Warton	NERL presentation to BaE Warton of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
23/02/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH Head of Airspace (HoA)	Clarification of interpretation of EGPH feedback to EGPH Feedback following 17/11/2022 engagement.
08/03/2022	NERL	NERL, Prestwick Safety Performance Improvement Group (SPIG)	Short presentation summary of ACP status, Vis sims 1 and 2 concepts and findings
14/03/2022	NERL	NERL, CAA	Presentation of Visualisation Simulation work to the CAA
15/03/2021	ACOG	NERL/ EGPF/ EGPH/ ACOG	ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting
16/03/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH and EGPF	Follow up meeting to discuss Timebound SID Options.
16/03/2022	EGPF	NERL, EGPF	NERL presentation to EGPF- FLOPSC of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.



18/03/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPH and EGPF	NERL ScTMA Visualisation Simulations phase 2. Presentation of 6 holistic solutions indicating how the ScTMA final design could look following airport feedback to Phase 1 SIMs to garner feedback on.
25/03/2022	NERL	NERL, MoD	MoD engagement following completion of Visualisation simulations update
25/03/2022	NERL	NERL, Cumbernauld	NERL presentation to Cumbernauld of the long list options NERL are considering for the ScTMA redesign.
30/03/2022	NERL	NERL, Stakeholder Airlines	Presentation of design concepts to stakeholder airlines
06/04/2022	NERL	NERL, EGPF	NERL presentation to EGPF IFP Consultants Vis Sim 2 designs following airport feedback to Phase 1
06/04/2022	EGPH	NERL EGPH	ACP Design Workshop
08/04/2022		NERL, ACP Stakeholders not previously captured	NERL presentation of design concepts to stakeholders listed in Stage 1 not previously engaged during Stage 2.



List of Stakeholders

Organisation	Notes
Edinburgh Airport	
Glasgow Airport	
Glasgow Prestwick Airport	
Cumbernauld Airport	
Strathaven Airfield	
EasyJet	Accounted for 22.1% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
RyanAir	Accounted for 18.3% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Logan Air	Accounted for 8.7% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
BA Cityflyer	Accounted for 5.2% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Jet2	Accounted for 5% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
KLM	Accounted for 2.7% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Lufthansa	Accounted for 1.5% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Air France	Accounted for 1.4% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
United Airlines	Accounted for 1.2% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
TUI	Accounted for 1.0% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Qatar Airways	Accounted for 0.8% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
SAS	Accounted for 0.8% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Delta Airways	Accounted for 0.7% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Turkish Airlines	Accounted for 0.6% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Emirates	Accounted for 0.6% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Gama Aviation	Accounted for 0.1% of departures from Edinburgh Airport in 2019
Airlines UK	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airspace4All	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airport Operators Association (AOA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airfield Operators Group (AOG)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Aircraft Owners and Pilot Association (AOPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Association of Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems UK (ARPAS-UK)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Aviation Environment Federation (AEF)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Airways (BA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list

© 2022 NERL



British Airline Pilots Association (BALPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Balloon and Airship Club	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Business and General Aviation Association	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
(BBGA)	
British Gliding Association (BGA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Helicopter Association (BHA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Hang Gliding and Paragliding Association	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
(ВНРА)	
British Microlight Aircraft Association (BMAA) /	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
General Aviation Safety Council (GASCo)	
British Model Flying Association (BMFA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Skydiving	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Drone Major	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
General Aviation Alliance (GAA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers (GATCO)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Honourable Company of Air Pilots (HCAP)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Helicopter Club of Great Britain (HCGB)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Heavy Airlines	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
lprosurv	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Isle of Man CAA	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Light Aircraft Association (LAA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Low Fare Airlines	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
MoD – DAATM	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
PPL/ IR (Europe)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
UK Airprox Board (UKAB)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
UK Flight Safety Committee (UKFSC)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list



9. Annex B: Glossary

ACOG	Airspace Change Organising Group	ACOG's role is to coordinate the delivery of key aspects of the UK Government's Airspace Modernisation Strategy
ACP	Airspace Change Proposal	An Airspace Change Proposal is a request from a 'change sponsor', usually an airport or a provider of air navigation services (including air traffic control), to change the notified airspace design
agl	Above Ground Level	Vertical distance with reference to the ground.
AIP	Aeronautical Information Publication	A publication issued by or with the authority of a state and containing aeronautical information of a lasting character essential to air navigation.
AMP	Airspace Masterplan	The Masterplan identifies where airspace changes are needed to support the delivery of the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.
AMS	Airspace Modernisation Strategy	The strategy sets out the ends, ways and means of modernising airspace
ANSP	Air Navigation Service Provider	An Air Navigation Service Provider is an organisation that provides the service of managing the aircraft in flight or on the manoeuvring area of an airfield and which is the legitimate holder of that responsibility.
AONB	Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	An Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty is a designated exceptional landscape whose distinctive character and natural beauty are precious enough to be safeguarded in the national interest.
ATC	Air Traffic Control	Air traffic control is a service provided by ground-based air traffic controllers who direct aircraft on the ground and through a given section of controlled airspace and can provide advisory services to aircraft in non-controlled airspace.
ATCO	Air Traffic Control Officer	Air traffic Control Officers are personnel responsible for the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of air traffic in the global air traffic control system
ATS	Air Traffic Services	An air traffic service (ATS) is a service which regulates and assists aircraft in real-time to ensure their safe operations.
BGA	British Gliding Association	The governing body for the sport of gliding in the UK.
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority	The Civil Aviation Authority oversees and regulates all aspects of civil aviation in the United Kingdom.



CAP1385	CAA Performance- based Navigation (PBN): Enhanced Route Spacing Guidance	Guidelines for the spacing requirements of UK ATS routes
CAP1616	CAA Airspace Change Process	The CAA's guidance on the regulatory process for changing the notified airspace design and planned and permanent redistribution of air traffic.
CAP1711	CAA Airspace Modernisation Strategy	See AMS.
CAS	Controlled Airspace	Generic term for the airspace in which an air traffic control service is provided as standard; note that there are different sub classifications of airspace that define the particular air traffic services available in defined classes of controlled airspace.
CCO	Continuous Climb Operations	Continuous Climb Operations is an aircraft operating technique facilitated by the airspace and procedures design and assisted by appropriate ATC procedures, allowing the execution of a flight profile optimised to the performance of aircraft, leading to significant economy of fuel and environmental benefits in terms of noise and emissions reduction.
CDO	Continuous Descent Operations	Continuous Descent Operations is an aircraft operating technique in which an arriving aircraft descends from an optimal position with minimum thrust and avoids level flight to the extent permitted by the safe operation of the aircraft and compliance with published procedures and ATC instructions.
CDR	Conditional Route	A Conditional Route is defined as non-permanent ATS route or portion thereof which can be planned and used under specified conditions.
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide	A greenhouse gas produced by burning aviation fuel.
СТА	Control Area	A control area is a Controlled Airspace extending upwards from a specified limit above the earth.
DAATM	Defence Airspace Air Traffic Management	The DAATM is the MoD focal point for all Defence Airspace policy, including airspace related to the UK Low Flying.
DCT	Direct	(Direct) Waypoint to waypoint routing, which does not use an airway. DCT's are published in the RAD appendix 4
DfT	Department for Transport	The Department for Transport is the United Kingdom government department responsible for the English transport network and a limited number of transport matters in



		Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland that have not been devolved.
DP	Design Principle	The design principles encompass the safety, environmental and operational criteria and strategic policy objectives that the change sponsor aims for in developing the airspace change proposal.
DVOR	Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Range	A Dopler VHF Omnidirectional Range is a ground based Navigation Aid that allows the airborne receiving equipment to derive the magnetic bearing from the station to the aircraft.
EGPD	Aberdeen Airport	ICAO code for Aberdeen Airport
EGPF	Glasgow Airport	ICAO code for Glasgow Airport
EGPG	Cumbernauld Airport	ICAO code for Cumbernauld Airport
EGPH	Edinburgh Airport	ICAO code for Edinburgh Airport
EGPK	Prestwick Airport	ICAO code for Prestwick Airport
EGPN	Dundee Airport	ICAO code for Dundee Airport
FAS	Future Airspace Strategy	A forerunner of the AMS
FASI-N	Future Airspace Strategy Implementation North	An airspace project modernising airspace in the north of the UK
FIR	Flight Information Region	Flight Information Region (Airspace below FL255)
FL	Flight Level	A flight level (FL) is an aircraft's altitude at standard air pressure (1013 hPa), expressed in hundreds of feet.
FLOPSC	Flight Operations Performance and Safety Committee	An Airports FLOPSC is a committee that deals with the aspects impacting the flight and operational safety at the airport and includes base captain representation for the fleets.
FRA	Free Route Airspace	Free route airspace (FRA) is a specified airspace within which users may freely plan a route between a defined entry point and a defined exit point.
ft	feet	The standard measure for vertical distances used in air traffic control
GA	General Aviation	All civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non-scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The most common type of GA activity is recreational flying by private light aircraft and gliders, but it can range from



paragliders and parachutists to microlights and private corporate jet flights.

GB-0180	Strathaven Airfield	ICAO Designator for Strathaven Airfield
HoA	Head of Airspace	
hPa	Hectopascal	The Hectopascal is the international unit for measuring atmospheric or barometric pressure.
IFP	Instrument Flight Rules	Instrument Flight Rules are rules which allow properly equipped aircraft to be flown under instrument meteorological conditions.
kg	Kilogram	The kilogram is the international unit for measuring mass.
LAA	Light Aircraft Association	A NATMAC member representing Light Aircraft users
LAC	London Area Control	The unit which manages the en-route traffic in the London Flight Information Region. This includes en-route airspace over England and Wales up to the Scottish border.
LOCP	Lead Operator Carrier Panel	A group of the lead operators within UK airspace
MoD	Ministry of Defence	
MTMA	Manchester TMA	TMA surrounding the Manchester group airports
NATS	UK ANSP	The UK's licenced air traffic service provider for the en route airspace that connects our airports with each other, and with the airspace of neighbouring states. Also the air navigation service provider at various UK Airports.
NavAid	Ground Based Navigation Aid	Published Navigation aid used by aviation.
NERL	NATS En-route Ltd.	See NATS
NM	Nautical Mile	Aviation measures distances in nautical miles. One nautical mile (nm) is 1,852 metres. One road mile ('statute mile') is 1,609 metres, making a nautical mile about 15% longer than a statute mile.
NSA	National Scenic Area	A National Scenic Area is an area designated in Scotland as having outstanding scenic value in a national context
OAC	Oceanic Area Control	The unit which manages the en-route traffic within Oceanic Flight Information Region.
PBN	Performance Based Navigation	Performance Based Navigation is a generic term for modern standards for aircraft navigation capabilities including satellite



navigation (as opposed to 'conventional' navigation standards).

RAD	Route Availability Document	The Route Availability Document is a flight-planning document.
RC	Radar Corridor	Radar Corridors are routes that allow aircraft to cross controlled airspace with minimum disturbance to controllers and other aircraft.
ScAC	Scottish Area Control	The unit which manages the en-route traffic within the Scottish Flight Information Region.
ScTMA	Scottish Terminal Manoeuvring Area	TMA surrounding the Scottish group airports
SFC	Surface	Ground level
SID	Standard Instrument Departure	A Standard Instrument Departure is a published route with climb for aircraft to follow straight after take-off
SME	Subject Matter Expert	A subject-matter expert is a person who is an authority in a particular area or topic.
SoN	Statement of Need	The Statement of Need sets out what issue or opportunity an airspace change seeks to address.
SPIG	Safety Performance Improvement Group	A group of SMEs who asses the overall safety and operational implications of changes.
STAR	Standard Arrival Route	A Standard Terminal Arrival Route is a published route for arriving traffic. In today's system these bring aircraft from the route network to the holds (some distance from the airport at high levels), from where they follow ATC instructions (see Vector) rather than a published route. Under PBN it is possible to connect the STAR to the runway via a Transition.
TA	Transition Altitude	The Transition Altitude is the altitude at or below which the vertical position of an aircraft is controlled by reference to altitudes.
TMA	Terminal Manoeuvring Area	A Terminal Manoeuvring Area is a Control Area normally established at the confluence of ATS Routes in the vicinity of one or more major aerodromes.
UIR	Upper Information Region	Upper Information Region (Airspace above FL255)
NATMAC	National Air Traffic Management Advisory Committee	A group of organisations representing various users of the UK Airspace



10. Annex C: Stakeholder Engagement Invites

10.1 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting (10/06/2021)

Original Appointment	
From:	
Sent: 21 May 2021 10:46	
To:	
Cc:	
Subject: ScTMA Deployment Programme Coordination	Group
When: 10 June 2021 11:00-12:30 (UTC+00:00) Dublin,	Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.

Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

As both sponsor ACPs are progressing now, I thought it would be useful to bring this meeting forward to gain momentum sooner.

Dear all

This is the first meeting for this group. As such we will follow the standard agenda as below.

Please forward to members of your team who are best placed to provide programmatic updates. This is not a technical airspace design meeting.

- 1. Actions review
- 2. Update from ACOG overview of deployment
- 3. Individual Sponsor updates:
 - ACP progress
 - Critical path to the next Gate
 - o Identify any concerns, risk or opportunities.
 - a. Edinburgh
 - b. Glasgow
 - c. Aberdeen
 - d. NERL
- 4. Meetings:
 - Forecast for the next 2 months
 - Additional meetings required.
- 5. Future planning

Thanks

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting Learn More | Meeting options



10.2 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Tech Coordination Meeting (03/08/2021)



Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hi All,

This is the monthly meeting to discuss technical coordination and engagement requirements within the ScTMA deployment group and to facilitate the collaborative design development workshops. I have updated the terms of reference for the group which we can finalise at the first meeting. I look forward to restarting the technical development and engagement.

Regards,	

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Learn More | Meeting options



10.3 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting (09/08/2021)

Original Appointment	
From:	
Sent: 10 June 2021 13:08	
To:	
Cc:	
Subject: ScTMA Deployment Programme Coordi	nation Group

When: 09 August 2021 11:00-12:30 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hello all,

After our introductions and update last time and in response to Fiona's recent request, I feel we could use this second programme session to begin to understand the detail of Stage 2 as a deployment group and associated key milestones, areas of collaboration and additional requirements in order to achieve the next gate.

As such, the main element of this meeting will be focussed on this topic. Please come prepared with your individual project plans, if available, to allow us to compare and align where possible.

Minutes from the last meeting attached.

Agenda:

- 1. Actions from previous meeting
- 2. Update from ACOG
- Update from Sponsors
 As above understanding detail of Stage 2
- 5. AOB

Kind regards

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting

Learn More | Meeting options



10.4 Edinburgh invite to NERL, Glasgow airport and ACOG to discuss early options (10/08/2021)

----Original Appointment----From:
Sent: 09 July 2021 11:35
To:
Cc:
Subject: Stage 2 GLA/EDI options workshop
When: 10 August 2021 10:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting
A workshop to discuss Stage 2 interdependencies and flight path options selection and appraisal.
Please invite others as you see fit.
I hope to produce an agenda in advance and if possible get some of us into a meeting room as
opposed to this being entirely on line.
Thanks
Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Learn More Meeting options



10.5 NERL invite to MoD to discuss option viability (01/09/2021)

-----Original Appointment-----From: Sent: 17 August 2021 15:21 To: Cc: Subject: ScTMA/Military initial engagement meeting When: 01 September 2021 11:00-12:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting Hi,

This is an initial engagement meeting between Prestwick and Military stakeholders to discuss the viability of early options.

Look forward to meeting with you.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting

Or call in (audio only)

<u>Jnited Ki</u>ngdom, London

Phone Conference ID: Find a local number | Reset PIN Learn More | Meeting options



10.6 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Tech Coordination Meeting (07/09/2021)

Subject: Location:	Copy: ScTMA Technical Coordination Group Meeting Swanwick 2207-018 Desk
Start: End:	Tue 07/09/2021 13:00 Tue 07/09/2021 15:00
Recurrence:	(none)
Meeting Status:	Not yet responded
Organizer:	
Categories:	ACOG

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hi All,

I've updated the invite list based on the attendees from the last meeting. As we go along we can amend and update the attendees.

Regards,

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting

Learn More Meeting options

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify our Help Desk at Email support@acog.aero immediately. You should not copy or use this email or attachment(s) for any purpose nor disclose their contents to any other person. ACOG computer systems may be monitored and communications carried on them recorded, to secure the effective operation of the system. Please note that neither ACOG nor the sender accepts any responsibility for viruses or any losses caused as a result of viruses and it is your responsibility to scan or otherwise check this email and any attachments. ACOG means Airspace Change Organising Group a subsidiary of (company number: 4129273). All companies are registered in England and their registered office is at 4000 Parkway, Whiteley, Fareham, Hampshire, PO15 7FL.

NATS

10.7 NERL invite to ScTMA Workshop 1 (28/09/2021)

Original Appointment From: Sent: 08 September 2021 14:30 To: Cc: Subject: ScTMA workshop 1 When: 28 September 2021 9:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Invitation 1 of 3
Good afternoon,
This is the first of three workshops to initiate the ScTMA redesign ACP.
We would like you to attend, if your schedules allow.
Please can I make the following request of the airports: Can you please arrange for an approach controller to be made available to attend each workshop as their SME input will be invaluable.
Many thanks
We look forward to seeing you

Regards

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting Or call in (audio only)

or can in (audio only)

Phone Conference ID: Find a local number | Reset PIN Learn More | Meeting options

United Kingdom, London



10.8 NERL invite to ScTMA Workshop 2 (30/09/2021)

Original Appointment
From:
Sent: 08 September 2021 14:31
To:
Cc:
Subject: ScTMA Workshop 2

When: 30 September 2021 9:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Invitation 2 of 3

Good afternoon,

This is the second of three workshops to initiate the ScTMA redesign ACP.

We would like you to attend, if your schedules allow.

Please can I make the following request of the airports: Can you please arrange for an approach controller to be made available to attend each workshop as their SME input will be invaluable.

Many thanks

We look forward to seeing you

Regards

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app <u>Click here to join the meeting</u> Or call in (audio only) United Kingdom, London

Phone Conference ID: <u>Find a local number | Reset PIN</u> <u>Learn More | Meeting options</u>



10.9 NERL invite to ScTMA Workshop 3 (01/10/2021)

Original Appointment-----From: Sent: 08 September 2021 14:31 To: Subject: ScTMA Workshop 3

When: 01 October 2021 09:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Invitation 3 of 3

Good afternoon,

This is the third of three workshops to initiate the ScTMA redesign ACP.

We would like you to attend, if your schedules allow.

Please can I make the following request of the airports: Can you please arrange for an approach controller to be made available to attend each workshop as their SME input will be invaluable.

Many thanks

We look forward to seeing you

Regards

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting Or call in (audio only)

United Kingdom, London

Phone Conference ID: <u>Find a local number | Reset PIN</u> <u>Learn More | Meeting options</u>



10.10 ACOG invite to NERL, Edinburgh and Glasgow airports to discuss Glasgow Design Options (05/10/2021)





10.11 NERL invite to Point Merge Discussion (2/11/2021)

-----Original Appointment-----From: Sent: 01 October 2021 09:58 To: Cc:

Subject: Point Merge Fundamentals - Technical Workshop When: 02 November 2021 09:00-11:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

A Meeting to evaluate Point Merge technical considerations supported by appropriate analytical modelling(NERL) with regard to potential suitability in the ScTMA.

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app <u>Click here to join the meeting</u> Learn More | Meeting options



10.12 ACOG invite to NERL, Edinburgh and Glasgow airports to discuss Glasgow Design Options (05/11/2021)

Original Appointment	
From:	
Sent: 05 October 2021 12:22	
To:	
Cc:	

Subject: ScTMA Edinburgh / Glasgow options show and tell (Part 2) When: 05 November 2021 09:00-12:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Additional 30 mins added at the request of EDI / GLA for airport only discussion, all other attendees to leave at 2pm

Hi All,

Hello please feel free to forward this invite to anybody who I may have missed.

Agenda:

- Introductions if required
- EDI design objectives and Options
- GLA design objectives and Options (re-cap if needed)
- Discussion
- AOB
- Airport only discussion

We look forward to seeing you on the 14th Kind Regards David



ATM Specialist

Alrspace Change Organising Group 4000 Parkway, Whiteley Fareham, Hampshire, PO15 7FL



Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting

Learn More | Meeting options



10.13 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting (09/11/2021)

Subject: Location:	ScTMA Programme Coordination Group Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: End:	Tue 09/11/2021 10:00 Tue 09/11/2021 11:30
Recurrence:	(none)
Meeting Status:	Accepted
Organizer:	
Categories:	Important

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hi All,

Minutes from the last meeting and stage 2 detailed excel attached.

Agenda:

- 1. Actions from previous meeting Action Tracker FASI-N ScTMA
- 2. Update from ACOG
- 3. Update from Sponsors progress on stage 2 deliverables and dependencies
- 4. AOB

Kind regards



Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

Learn More | Meeting options

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify our Help Desk at Email support@acog.aero immediately. You should not copy or use this email or attachment(s) for any purpose nor disclose their contents to any other person. ACOG computer systems may be monitored and communications carried on them recorded, to secure the effective operation of the system. Please note that neither ACOG nor the sender accepts any responsibility for viruses or any losses caused as a result of viruses and it is your responsibility to scan or otherwise check this email and any attachments. ACOG means Airspace Change Organising Group a subsidiary of (company number: 4129273). All companies are registered in England and their registered office is at 4000 Parkway, Whiteley, Fareham, Hampshire, PO15 7FL.



10.14 NERL invite to EGPH and EGPF to Discus NERL Long list of Options (17/11/2021)

Subject: NERL Long List Options review - placeholder When: 17 November 2021 09:00-15:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Hi all – placeholder for a NERL long list options review, I've made it a full day as a placeholder for now but potentially it could be trimmed to ½ or 2/3 dependent upon our external colleagues availability and pressures on everyone's time. Kel has kindly confirmed attendance in conversation with me just now.

Please forward as appropriate .

Many thanks,

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Learn More | Meeting options



10.15 Glasgow invitation to NERL to present their design options (01/12/2021)



Subject: Glasgow Airport invites you to attend a briefing session on its Airspace Change Proposal

Your attachments have been security checked by Mimecast Attachment Protection. Files where no threat or malware was detected are attached.

Dear

Glasgow Airport invites you to attend a briefing session on its Airspace Change Proposal

Following our recent correspondence, I am emailing to invite you to a briefing session about the next stage in Glasgow Airport's Airspace Change Proposal (ACP) – a UK-wide initiative to modernise the country's airspace, known as the Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS). You can register to attend a session at https://glasgowairport.consultationonline.co.uk/register-for-workshop/.

Background

Glasgow Airport, along with other airports in Scotland, is required by the Department for Transport (DfT) and Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) to review the departure and arrival routes and surrounding airspace of the airport. The regulatory requirements and guidance for this process is known as <u>CAP1616</u>.

In 2019 Glasgow Airport commenced Stage 1 of the CAP1616 process, which included engaging with a range of stakeholders and community representatives on the principles that should guide the airport's decision making when it comes to designing any new routes. The final Design Principles can be viewed <u>here</u>.

Next steps

Glasgow Airport has successfully passed Stage 1 of the ACP process and has now commenced Stage 2. This stage involves developing a comprehensive list of potential airspace change design options.

To continue to engage effectively with those stakeholders that were involved in Stage 1, Glasgow Airport is hosting stakeholder briefing sessions. The aim of these sessions is to gain feedback from stakeholders about Glasgow Airport's process for developing its design options. Specifically, stakeholders will be asked to consider if Glasgow Airport has taken full account of the Stage 1 Design Principles.

Attend one of our briefing sessions

We ask that your organisation select one representative to attend <u>one</u> of the following briefing sessions:

> Date: Thursday 25th November 2021 Time: 11am to 1:30pm At: Online

> > - Or -

Date: Wednesday 1st December 2021 Time: 2pm to 4:30pm



10.16 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to follow up point merge meeting 2/11/2021 (06/12/2021)



Subject: ScTMA Point Merge Rationale Discussion When: 06 December 2021 14:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Follow up meeting from 2nd November Point Merge Fundamentals Technical discussion:-

To review suitability of Point Merge (s) arrival structures in ScTMA design concepts. To include revisiting to each sponsors Design Principles, debate any rationale/ benefit/disbenefit/ opinion narrative each sponsor may be in a position to provide at this point as to suitability of Point Merge concepts within each sponsor's Con Ops.

Many thanks,

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting

Learn More | Meeting options



10.17 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Tech Coordination Meeting (07/12/2021)

Due to technical reasons, it has not been possible to submit the meeting invite as evidence. However, Meeting Minutes confirming attendance have been supplied to the CAA.



10.18 NERL invite to LOCP (08/12/2021)

Original Appointment
From:
Sent: 28 June 2021 10:00
10:
Ce:
Subject: Lead Operator Carrier Panel #16 - Day 2
When: 08 December 2021 13:00-15:30 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Plana and finite constitution for the law
Please note timing correction below (in bolo)

Dear Carrier Panel members

In follow-up to the Doodle Poll, Carrier Panel Review #16 will be held at 13:00-15:30 UTC on both Tuesday 7^{sh} and Wednesday 8^{th} December.

The Agenda will be finalised and circulated nearer the time. As per usual, I will try to get this out around one month in advance of the meeting.

In the meantime, please remember that <u>any member of the group is welcome to propose or request</u> <u>specific topics.</u>

The outline format:

- High-level updates on NATS major airspace projects, with review at a detailed level on specific items.
- 2. Analysis, technical or regulatory viewpoint from any member of the Carrier Panel
- 3. Update on activities by the Technical Group.





10.19 NERL invite to MoD to discus NERL long list of Options (09/12/2021)



When: 09 December 2021 11:00-12:15 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Good morning everyone,

I'd like to invite you to the next of our NATS ScTMA - Military engagement sessions (via Teams) to review concept development/progress within each of our ACP'S since we last met back in September. Please give me shout if this isn't a convenient time as without visibility to external colleagues calendars these things are always a bit of a random hit, do feel free suggest alternative dates & times.

Many thanks,







Swanwick Centre Sopwith Way Swanwick Hants SO31 7AY



NATS PRIVATE



10.20 Dundee airport invite to NERL to present ScTMA long list options to EGPN FLOPSC (13/12/2021)

Subject: Location:	Copy: Dundee Airport Operators Forum Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: End: Show Time As:	Mon 13/12/2021 11:00 Mon 13/12/2021 13:00 Tentative
Recurrence:	(none)
Meeting Status:	Not yet responded
Organizer:	
Good morning all,	

The next Dundee Airport Operators Forum is scheduled for December 13th 2021 at 11:00. Due to current restrictions the forum will take place as a Conference Call. Microsoft Teams meeting details are listed below and previous minutes, action items and agenda are attached.

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

HIAL Privacy Policy https://www.hial.co.uk/privacy-policies

Learn More | Meeting options | Legal



10.21 Edinburgh Airport invite to NERL to present ScTMA long list options to EGPH FLOPSC (10/01/2022)



When: 10 January 2022 13:30-15:30 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Confirming this meeting will be held via Teams.

We will review holding this meeting in person at a later date.

Best regards,

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Learn More | Meeting options



10.22 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting (18/01/2022)

Subject: Location:	ScTMA Programme Coordination group Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: End:	Tue 18/01/2022 10:00 Tue 18/01/2022 11:30
Recurrence:	(none)
Meeting Status:	Accepted
Organizer:	
Categories:	TMA Definition

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hi All,

Minutes from the last meeting and stage 2 detailed excel attached.

Agenda:

- 1. Actions from previous meeting Action Tracker FASI-N ScTMA
- 2. Update from ACOG
- 3. Update from Sponsors progress on stage 2 deliverables and dependencies
- 4. AOB

Kind regards

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

Learn More Meeting options

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify our Help Desk at Email support@acog.aero immediately. You should not copy or use this email or attachment(s) for any purpose nor disclose their contents to any other person. ACOG computer systems may be monitored and communications carried on them recorded, to secure the effective operation of the system. Please note that neither ACOG nor the sender accepts any responsibility for viruses or any losses caused as a result of viruses and it is your responsibility to scan or otherwise check this email and any attachments. ACOG means Airspace Change Organising Group a subsidiary of (company number: 4129273). All companies are registered in England and their registered office is at 4000 Parkway, Whiteley, Fareham, Hampshire, PO15 7FL.


10.23 NERL invite to MoD to provide further support to Stage 2 Feedback (18/01/2021)

Original Appointment
From:
Sent: 09 December 2021 15:19
To:
Cc:
Subject: NERL ScTMA Project - Mil Catch Up
When: 18 January 2022 11:00-12:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.

Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

A chance for us to catch up 6 weeks since our 9th Dec Longlist Options Teams Meeting.

Please feel free to suggest alternate dates and times.

Many thanks,

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Join with a video conferencing device natsglobal@m.webex.com Video Conference ID: 126 932 911 2 Alternate VTC instructions Learn More Meeting options



10.24 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to review Visualisations Simulations Phase 1 (28/01/2022)



Good morning everyone,

You may see in your inbox an invite for this meeting on 27th January but due to some calendar clashes I've just cancelled that, here is a new invite for the 28th Jan to look at these instead.

Through the creative use of Teams and laptop camera(s), we'd like to show the concepts we have been running in Prestwick Space during phase 1 of the vis sims which you would have seen with us in the building had Covid rules not disrupted things.

Many thanks,



Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Join with a video conferencing device natsglobal@m.webex.com Video Conference ID: 129 378 716 5 Alternate VTC instructions Learn More | Meeting options



10.25 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to Plan Visualisations Simulations Phase 2 (04/02/2022)



Subject: ScTMA Visualisation Simulations phase 1 Technical Review When: 04 February 2022 10:00-12:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

A 2 hour meeting to jointly review output captured during the phase ScTMA vis sims (11th to 28th Jan) to inform & further refine the phase 2 simulation program (14th Feb to 4th March). Please forward this invite within your organisation as appropriate.

Many thanks,









Swanwick Centre Sopwith Way Swanwick Hants SO31 7AY



NATS PRIVATE

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Join with a video conferencing device natsglobal@m.webex.com Video Conference ID: Alternate VTC instructions Learn More | Meeting options



10.26 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to Plan Visualisations Simulations Phase 2 (07/02/2022)

From: Sent: 31 January 2022 12:20 To: Cc: Subject: SCTMA Vis Sim Review When: 07 February 2022 11:00-12:30 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting
All
A second meeting to review the recordings from the vis sims to gain feedback from airport approach controllers, following request.
I have my TRUCE session , however, will leave this in the hands of to run the meeting.
Regards
Microsoft Teams meeting
Join on your computer or mobile app
Click here to join the meeting
natsglobal@m.webex.com
Video Conference ID:
Alternate VTC instructions
Learn More Meeting options



10.27 NERL invite to BGA, LAA and Edinburgh Airport to Discuss the NERL Long list of Options (08/02/2022)

Original Appointment
From:
Sent: 05 January 2022 13:30
Го:
Cc:
Subject: BGA - Edinburgh Airport - NATS Engagement: Understanding Gliding within Scottish
Airspace Modernisation.
When: 08 February 2022 14:00-15:30 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Microsoft Teams meeting
Microsoft reality meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app <u>Click here to join the meeting</u> Join with a video conferencing device

Video Conference ID: Alternate VTC instructions Learn More | Meeting options



10.28 NERL invite to Glasgow Prestwick Airport to discuss NERL long list options (10/02/2022)



Subject: NERL - Prestwick ScTMA Airspace Modernisation Stage 2 Engagement Invitation When: 10 February 2022 10:00-11:15 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Good morning,

As you may know during the COVID pandemic NERL paused its ScTMA Airspace Modernisation ACP's, as did most stakeholders in the FASI North and South Programs. I'm delighted to say that we have recently restarted this work and as a stakeholder in our ACPS's, we would like to invite you to an online Teams Stage 2 Engagement session 11th Feb 1000-1115. During the session we will introduce the NERL team, present where we are in the ACP process, our corresponding long list design options at this point and also request your feedback in due course.

Please feel free to forward this invite as appropriate within your organisation but in the meantime if you have any questions or seek an alternative date/time, please don't hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to seeing you.

Best regards,









Swanwick Centre Sop with Way Swanwick Hants SO31 7AY



10.29 NERL invite to BaE Warton to discuss NERL long list options (11/02/2022)



When: 11 February 2022 10:00-11:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

An updated date/ time, hope this suits?

Thanks





Airspace Implementation Manager

Prestwick Centre



4000 Parkway, Whiteley, Fareham, Hants PO15 7FL www.nats.co.uk





10.30 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to Discuss Timebound SIDs (11/02/2022)



Subject: Timebound SIDS discussion When: 11 February 2022 11:00-12:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Re the email thread over the past couple days gents – an hour slot to talk about time bound SIDS as requested. Alternative dates & times are a bit thin on the ground in the next couple of weeks but if its an absolute no can do for anyone please let me know, forward as appropriate as always.

Many thanks,



Zoom



10.31 NERL invite to Edinburgh Airport to clarify EGPH feedback to NERL options (23/02/2021)



Thanks to Simon for offering this in his diary - Quick catch up as discussed to run through feedback.

Cheers

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app <u>Click here to join the meeting</u> Join with a video conferencing device

Video Conference ID: Alternate VTC instructions Learn More | Meeting options



10.32 NERL invite to Prestwick SPIG (08/03/2022)

Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Original Appointment	
From:	
Sent: 05 March 2022 19:08	
To:	
Cc:	
Subject: SPIG	
When: 08 March 2022 09:00-10:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.	

Hi all,

Trying again for the SPIG after the unfortunate cancellation of February's effort.

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

Join with a video conferencing device

Video Conference ID:

Alternate VTC instructions

Learn More Meeting options



10.33 NERL invite to CAA to present Visualisation Simulations (14/03/2022)



A placeholder until site access confirmed .

Thanks

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Join with a video conferencing device

Video Conference ID:

Alternate VTC instructions Learn More | Meeting options



10.34 ACOG invite to NERL for ScTMA Deployment Coordination Meeting (15/03/2022)

Subject: Location:	ScTMA Programme Coordination Group Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: End:	Tue 15/03/2022 10:00 Tue 15/03/2022 11:30
Recurrence:	(none)
Meeting Status:	Accepted
Organizer:	
Categories:	TMA Definition

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Hi All,

Minutes from the earlier meeting to follow. The updated dependency tracker is attached.

Agenda for the next meeting:

- 1. Actions from previous meeting Action Tracker FASI-N ScTMA
- 2. Update from ACOG
- 3. Update from Sponsors progress on stage 2 deliverables and dependencies
- AOB

Kind regards

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

Learn More Meeting options

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify our Help Desk at Email support@acog.aero immediately. You should not copy or use this email or attachment(s) for any purpose nor disclose their contents to any other person. ACOG computer systems may be monitored and communications carried on them recorded, to secure the effective operation of the system. Please note that neither ACOG nor the sender accepts any responsibility for viruses or any losses caused as a result of viruses and it is your responsibility to scan or otherwise check this email and any attachments. ACOG means Airspace Change Organising Group a subsidiary of (company number: 4129273). All companies are registered in England and their registered office is at 4000 Parkway, Whiteley, Fareham, Hampshire, PO15 7FL.



10.35 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to Discuss Timebound SIDs (16/03/2022)

Original Appointment	
From:	
Sent: 02 February 2022 12:12	-
To:	
Cc:	
Subject: Timebound SIDS discussion 2	

When: 16 March 2022 14:00-15:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Re the email thread over the past couple days gents – an hour slot to talk about time bound SIDS as requested. Alternative dates & times are a bit thin on the ground in the next couple of weeks but if its an absolute no can do for anyone please let me know, forward as appropriate as always.

Many thanks,

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting

Join with a video conferencing device

Video Conference ID:

Alternate VTC instructions

Learn More | Meeting options



10.36 Glasgow Airport invite to NERL to present ScTMA long list options to EGPF FLOPSC (16/03/2022)

Subject:	Quarterly Flight Safety Meeting
Location:	Microsoft Teams Meeting; #GLA Rm Sanderling (12)
Church .	W-116002000 1000
Start:	Wed 16/03/2022 10:00
Show Time As:	Tentative
Show this As.	Terman Po
Recurrence:	(none)
Recurrence Pattern	n:Occurs every 3 months on the third Wednesday of the month from 10:00 to 12:00 effective
	16/03/2022 until 21/12/2022. There are 4 more occurrences.
Meeting Status:	Not yet responded
Ornanizer:	
NATS General Man	ager
CONTRACTOR & SOLITORY	horon Airports
From:	
Sent: Thursday, De	cember 23, 2021 2:19:51 PM
TO:	

Subject: Quarterly Flight Safety Meeting When: 16 March 2022 10:00-12:00. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting; #GLA Rm Sanderling (12)

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting

Learn More Meeting options



10.37 NERL invite to Edinburgh and Glasgow Airports to review Visualisations Simulations Phase 2 (18/03/2022)

This was an in-person meeting organised by telephone and therefore there is no invite evidence to submit. An attendance log has been provided to the CAA.



10.38 NERL invite to to MoD following Visualisation Simulations (25/03/2022)

Original Appointment From: Sent: 18 January 2022 12:31 To: Cc: Subject: ScTMA -MIL Airspace Modernisation Engagement 3 - Feedback & vis sims update. When: 25 March 2022 14:00-14:45 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Availability clashes abound – an alternative that might suit us all better.
Cheers
Hi all – we'd like to move our catch up scheduled for tomorrow (17 th Feb) out to this new date in march, by that point we will have refined feedback from both vis sim 1 and also vis sim 2 which is currently running until early march with hopefully attendance from Glasgow and Edinburgh in week beginning 14 th March. Many thanks,
Microsoft Teams meeting
Join on your computer or mobile app
Click here to join the meeting
Join with a video conferencing device
Video Conference ID:



10.39 NERL invite to Cumbernauld Airport to discuss NERL long list of options (25/03/2022)

Original Appointment
From:
Sent: 19 January 2022 14:57
To:
Cc:
Subject: NATS (NERL) ScTMA Airspace Modernisation Engagement Invitation
When: 25 March 2022 10:00-11:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Dear M	

As you may know during the COVID pandemic NERL paused its ScTMA Airspace Modernisation ACP's as did most stakeholders in the FASI North and South Programs. I'm delighted to say that we have recently restarted this work and as our notified stakeholder representing Cumbernauld airport, we would like to invite you to an online Teams Stage 2 Engagement session on 25th March 1000-1100.

During the session we will introduce the NERL team, present where we are in the ACP process, provide an overview of conceptual design options being considered, take any questions you may have and of course also request your feedback.

Please feel free to forward this invite as appropriate within your organisation but in the meantime if you have any questions or seek an alternative date/time, please don't hesitate to contact me.

We look forward to seeing you.

Best regards,



10.40 NERL invite to Stakeholder airlines to discus NERL long list of options (30/03/2022)



Subject: NATS engagement on airspace change proposals for ScTMA When: 30 March 2022 15:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Dear Customer

NATS engagement on airspace change proposals for ScTMA

NATS are progressing Airspace Change Proposals (ACPs) to make changes to the ATC route network for routes in and around the Scottish Terminal Manoeuvring Area (ScTMA), including routes to/from Glasgow and Edinburgh Airports. These ACPs are being progressed under the Future Airspace Strategy Implementation – North (FASI-N) programme.

As part of this process we are seeking feedback from stakeholders on a series of design options. This session will provide information on the design options being considered and seek customers input into these.

We would be very grateful for your response indicating whether you will be able to attend the session.

Regards,

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app <u>Click here to join the meeting</u> Join with a video conferencing device

Video Conference ID: Alternate VTC instructions Or call in (audio only)

United Kingdom, London



10.41 NERL invite to Glasgow Airport to discuss visualisation simulations Phase 2 (06/04/2022)



NATS

10.42 EGPH invite to NERL to attend ACP Design Worksop (06/04/2022)

Original Appointment
From:
Sent: 30 March 2022 09:51
То:
Cc:
Subject: ACP design workshop
When: 06 April 2022 10:00-16:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.
Where: Terminal - Typhoon (10)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

to join from 1400 until 1600

Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app

Click here to join the meeting Learn More | Meeting options

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE: The information contained in this email and accompanying data are intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, the use of this information or any disclosure, copying or distribution is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete all copies of this message and attachments. Please note that Edinburgh Airport Limited monitors incoming and outgoing mail for compliance with its privacy policy. This includes scanning emails for computer viruses. COMPANY PARTICULARS: For particulars of Edinburgh Airport Limited, please visit http://www.edinburghairport.com Edinburgh Airport Limited on under Company Number SC096623, with the Registered Office at Edinburgh Airport, Edinburgh EH12 9DN.



10.43 NERL invite to remaining stakeholders to discuss NERL long list of options (08/04/2022)



Subject: Invitation to NATS NERL ScTMA Airspace Modernisation update. When: 08 April 2022 10:00-11:00 (UTC+00:00) Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London. Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Good morning everyone,

You may be aware that NATS (NERL) in common with several UK airports recently re started work on a number of Airspace Change Proposals (ACP's) following a pause in activities during 2020 and early 2021.

As a listed stakeholder at stage 1, I would like to invite you to an online Teams briefing session in which we will provide a progress update since restarting our ScTMA Airspace Modernisation ACP's, following the link below in this invitation will facilitate joining the Teams call.

Please note that NATS NERL ScTMA ACP's relate to airspace modernisation 7000ft and above.

We hope you can join us on 8th April, I look forward to seeing you.





Swanwick Centre Sopwith Way Swanwick Hants SO31 7AY



11. Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation

ANNEX D - ScTMA Options assessment matrix

DP	Priority	Quick Ref	Description	Suggested areas to consider (but not limited to)	Assessment means	Red	Amber	Green
1	High	Safety	Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety		SME - subjective	Unlikely to pass a safety case	Issues identified that would require a robust safety case	no significant safety issues identified
2	Lliab	Desilionee	Operational. The proposed distance will maintain or enhance energianal resilience of the ATC network	Arrivals - Delay Absorption	SME - Subjective	Decreased Delay absorption	No Change in delay absoption	Increased delay absorption
2	High	Resilience	Operational - The proposed all space will maintain of enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	Disruption Revery	SME - Subjective	Worse than current	No Change	Better than Current
3	High	Capacity	Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	Airspace Capacity	SME - Subjective	Design option Unable to support the forecast traffic loading	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading but no capacity benefit	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
		<u> </u>		ATCO Workload	SME - Subjective	Design option increases ATCO workload	No change or minor increase to ATCO workload	Design option decreases ATCO workload
				Free Route Airspace (FRA)	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with FRA	Significant changes with FRA required for compatability	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
4	High	Interface	Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	ATS Route Network	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with ATS Route Network	Significant changes with ATS Route Network required for compatability	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with ATS Route Network
				Lower level Airspace	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with Lower level airspace	Significant changes with lower level airspace required for compatability	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with lower level airspace
5	Medium	Economic	Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		SME - Subjective	Economic performance reduced	Economic performance as per today	Economic performance increased
6	Medium	Environmental	Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO ₂ emissions along the entire route.		SME - Subjective	CO ₂ emissions increased	CO ₂ emissions as per today	CO ₂ emissions reduced
7	Low	Environmental	Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).		SME - Subjective	Increase in noise impacts below 7000ft	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
8	Medium	MoD	Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.		SME - Subjective	Major impact or safety critical impact	Minor impact and not safety critical	No impact or positive impact
9	Medium	GA	Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		SME - Subjective	Major impact or safety critical impact	Minor impact and not safety critical	No impact or positive impact
10	Medium	CAS	Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		SME - Subjective	Major increase in CAS volume required	Small increase in CAS volume required	No increase (or reduction in) CAS required
11	High	PBN	Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		SME - Subjective	Significant extra airspace is required and/or significantly fewer overall routes can be accommodated due to lower RNAV standards	All routes are accommodated however an increase in airspace volume is required due to lower RNAV standards	All routes needed are accommodated or an appropriate RNAV standard used
12	High	AMS	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		SME - Subjective	Not aligned with the AMS	Partially aligned with the AMS	Aligned with the AMS
13	Medium	CCO/CCD	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft		SME - Subjective Airline Operator Feedback	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today	CCO and CDO as per today	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

Eastern Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

Design Option Name	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Option 1: East bound route only avoiding gliding area	Option 2: West bound route only avoiding gliding area	Option 3: Bidirectional Route avoiding Gliding Area	Option 4: Systemised Routes avoiding Gliding area	Option 5: East bound route only impacting gliding area	Option 6: West bound route only impacting gliding area	Option 7: Bidirectional route impacting gliding area	Option 8: Systemmised routes impacting gliding area
Accept / Reject	REJECT	REJECT	REJECT	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRES	REJECT	REJECT	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Resilience High									
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Capacity High Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation	NOT	MET	MET	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 4: Interface High									
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	NOT	NOT	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium									
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low									
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAI	PARTIAL	PARTIAI	PARTIAI	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.									
Design Principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium									
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	NOT	NOT	NOT	NOT	NOT	NOT	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 11: PBN High									
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	NOT	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High									
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	NOT	Partial	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	ΡΑΡΤΙΑΙ	PARTIA	PARTIA	MET	MET	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	PARTIA	MET	MET
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARHAL	TAKTIAL	TANTIAL			TANTIAL	TANTIAL		

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Options 4 & 8 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no significant safety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option Unable
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	NOT	to support the forecast
Network routings do not exist and airspace is not currently used by ScTMA aircraft. Aircraft can elect to route outside of CAS on a UKFIS.		traffic loading
Design principle 4: Interface High		Significant changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	with lower level
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		airspace required for
No current connectivity. Aircraft can request UKFIS but wold increase controller workload through additional coordination requests.		compatability
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		Economia
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	DADTIAL	ECUTIONIC performance as per
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	today
No Change - no impact.		iouay
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 omissions as nor
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	today
No Change - no impact.		ioudy
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No change in poice
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	ino change in noise
ACP).		impacts below 700011
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		No impact or positive
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	impact of positive
No change - no impact.		impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		No impact or positivo
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	impact of positive
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		inpact
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		No increase (or
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	reduction in) CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		required
No additional CAS reqired		
Design principle 11: PBN High		airspace is required
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	NOT	and/or significantly
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		fewer overall routes
No existing routes so no PBN utilisation.		can be accommodated
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Not aligned with the
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
No existing PBN routes and no capacity benefits		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as per
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
Aircraft could elect to route outside of CAS with a UKFIS provision. CCO and CCD for these aircraft will be unchanged.		loudy

The Do nothing Option represents no change, and will not be progressed.

Annex D - Design Principle Evaluation

Option 1: East bound route only avoiding gliding area	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of an East bound unidirectional ATS route connecting FRA to the ScTMA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding area.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cafety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		No Change in delay
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No Change in delay
Option 1 improves disruption recovery by providing an additional departure route, however this option offers no benefit to arrivals.		ausoption
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	the forecast traffic
Capacity is improved by redistributing departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. This inturn will decrease controller workload which		loading and increases
will increase capacity.		capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Ontion incompatible
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	Option incompatible
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	NOT	airspace
Option 1 does not offer any options for arrivals so remains incompatable for aircraft arriving into the TMA.		allspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance increased
Option 1 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft exiting the ScTMA to the East.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		000
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
Option 1 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ bnefit for aircraft exiting the ScTMA to the East.		reduced
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No obongo in poico
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		impacts below 70001
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		Minor impact and not
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 1 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		Safety childar
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		Minor impact and not
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	safety critical
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		Safety entited
Option 1 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	NOT	Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		volume required
Option 1 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single ATS route.		AILTUNES ALE
Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howev
I echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	er an increase
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		in airspace volume is
Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RIVAV standard.		required due to lower
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or ruture plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP I7 IT describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	DADTIAL	Partially aligned with
- monocoso avaliante capacity, - arowth to be sustainable	TANTIAL	the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does not accommodate arrivals and therefore does not take maximum advantage of the airspace		
This option does not accommodate anivals and merelore does not lake maximum advantage of the dispace Madium Madium		
Wellulli The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	CCO and CDO as per
This ontion will offer a positive improvement to CCO but not CDO.		today

This option had promising aspects, however it will require a large area of additional CAS. This option does not offer an arrival option nor does the concept allow for the most direct routes as the

gliding area has to be avoided. These two factors limits the available benefit which would be used to offset the additional CAS required. As such this option is not as good as an option that offers

both arrival and departure options and impacts the gliding area.

2 DP's (1 high) were not met and hence is option is Rejected.

Option 2: West bound route only avoiding gliding area	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a West bound unidirectional ATS route connecting the ScTMA to FRA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding area.		·
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no significant safety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		1350C3 Identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	No Change
Option 2 offers improved delay absortption as the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. However, this option offers no benefit to	T AUCTIVIL	No onlange
departures		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Capacity is improved by redistributing departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. This inturn will decrease controller workload which		workload
will increase capacity.		
Design principle 4: Interface High		Significant changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	with lower level
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		airspace required for
Option 2 does not offer any options for departures so remains incompatable for aircraft exiting the TMA.		compatability
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		_ ·
Economic - The proposed ScI MA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance increased
Uption 2 offers a substantial reduction in track mage and associated fuel brefit for aircraft arriving at the ScI MA from the East.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium	MET	CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	IVIE I	reduced
Option 2 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ offent for aircrait entering the SCTMA from the East.		
Low 2006 the resilience of the interview of the interview of the result of the result of the result of the interview of the i		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakenoiders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the either area impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the concrete either areas areas and the either areas	MET	No change in noise
Ine anyon s lower level routes will be determined by the anyon, hence impacts below 7,000n will be addressed in the separate anyon sponsors ACD		impacts below 7000ft
No change incliminant		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Onerational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	Minor impact and not
Operational The Service and the service and the compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required	T AUCTIVIL	safety critical
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAI	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		safety critical
Option 2 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	NOT	Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	NOT	volume required
Option 2 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single ATS route.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All Toules are
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	er an increase
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	WIL I	in airspace volume is
Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard.		required due to lower
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Partially aligned with
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	PARTIAL	the AMS
- yruwin iu be susiainable the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway canacity)		
The online does not accommodate denorthing out therefore does not take mentioning does for the first of the denorthing and therefore does not take mentioning does for the does not take the mentioning does not take the denorthing of the denorthing does not take the mentioning does not take the denorthing does not take take take take take take take tak		
I his option does not accommodate departures and therefore does not take maximum advantage of the airspace		
Medium The aircrase should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all electroft		CCO and CDO as per
The anspace should infroduce improved continuous crimin operations (CCO) and continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all alfCraft.	PARITAL	today

This option had promising aspects, however it will require a large area of additional CAS. This option does not offer an departure option nor does the concept allow for the most direct routes as the

gliding area has to be avoided. These two factors limits the available benefit which would be used to offset the additional CAS required. As such this option is not as good as an option that offers

both arrival and departure options and impacts the gliding area.

2DP's (1 high) were not met and hence this option is Rejected.

Option 3: Bidirectional Route avoiding Gliding Area	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a bidirectional ATS route providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbria gliding	j area.	
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no significant safety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		1350C3 Identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MFT	Increased delay
Option 3 offers improved delay absortption and disruption recovery as both arrivals and departures are accomodated. The additional CAS	WIL I	absorption
increases options to absorb any delay.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.		No change to ATCO
Capacity is improved by redistributing arrivals and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element reducing controller workload in one area.	PARTIAL	workload
However, controller workload is increased in the region of the change as arrivals and departures will not be deconflicted therefore no net change in		
controller workload is expected.		
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MET	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with lower
Option 3 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		level airspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		- ·
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance increased
Option 3 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScIMA from the East.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 emissions as per
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	today .
Option 3 others a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ brent for aircrait arrying and departing the SCTMA from the East.		
Design principie 7: Environmental Low Environmental Environment		
Environmental - winimise environmental impact to stakenoloers on the ground (note: network changes are > / ,000t, the position of the interface with the either environmental by the either environmental state either environmental environm	МЕТ	No change in noise
Ine airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000it will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
Option 3 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		safety critical
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		safety critical
Option 3 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	NOT	Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	NOT	volume required
Option 3 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howey
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	er an increase
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		in airspace volume is
Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.		required due to lower
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1/11 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	MET	
- ine need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- grown to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway canacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
This update days with the ANS		
Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	MET	Positive impact on
This ontion will offer positive improvement to CDO and CCO.		CCO and CDO

This option had promising aspects, however it will require a large area of additional CAS. This option offers departure and arrival options, but these routes are not deconflicted and could require

ATCO intervention to resolve conflictions. This concept does not allow for the most direct routes as the gliding area has to be avoided. Although substantial benefit is still expected, this is limited by

not impacting the gliding area. As such this option is not as good as an option that impacts the gliding area and makes use of systemisation. 1 DP was not met (1 med) 2 DPs were partially met (1 high) and hence this option is **Rejected**.

Option 4: Systemised Routes avoiding Gliding area	ACCEPT &	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will remain clear of the Northumbr	ia gliding area.	
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cofety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		ISSUES IDEITIIIEU
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	МЕТ	Pottor than Curront
Option 4 offers improved delay absortption and disruption recovery as both arrivals and departures are accomodated and separated through		
systemisation. The additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Decign option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Capacity is improved by redistributing arrivals and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. Controller workload is dcreased as a		workload
result of systemisation.		Workiouu
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MFT	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with FRA
Option 4 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MFT	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance increased
Option 4 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	reduced
Option 4 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East.		loudood
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No change in noise
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MOD Medium	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
Uperational - The SchwA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
Uption 4 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		
Design principle 9: GA Medium Described. The impacts on CA and other shillion strenges users due to CoTMA should be minimized. (Note: This includes a wide visite of other		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other sinchase users such as emergency, recreational, training and specting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
an space users such as energency, recreational, ir allowing and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VER significant areas and Militanzuse areas against placement of airspace structures.)	FARHAL	safety critical
Ontion 4 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the LIK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	NOT	volume required
Option 4 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a systemised airsace.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		Airroutes are
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	accommodated howev
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MEI	er an increase
Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard.		In all space volume is required due to lower
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		Positive impact on
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	CCO and CDO
This option will offer a positive improvement to CCO and CDO		

The systemised PBN routes offers deconflicted departure and arrival options requiring minimal controller tactical intervention. This concept does not allow for the most direct routes as the gliding area

has to be avoided. Although substantial benefit is still expected, this is limited by not impacting the gliding area. As such this option could be improved by impacting the gliding area, Option 9.

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

Option 5: East bound route only impacting gliding area	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of an East bound unidirectional ATS route connecting FRA to the ScTMA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impacting the	ne Northumbria g	iding area.
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no significant safety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues lucitation
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		No Change in delay
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	absontion
Option 5 improves disruption recovery by providing an additional departure route, however this option offers no benefit to arrivals.		absoption
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	the forecast traffic
Capacity is improved by redistributing departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. This inturn will decrease controller workload which		loading and increases
will increase capacity.		capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Option incompatible
Lechnical - The ScI MA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	with Lower level
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		airspace
Uption 5 does not offer any options for arrivals so remains incompatable for aircraft arriving into the TMA.		
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		- ·
Economic - The proposed SCI MA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
mileage / Tuel burn / route charges) Online Exercise and shareholder to dealer the test will and an existence for the effective of the first test of the Exercise of the Exerc		performance increased
Uption 5 offers a substantial reduction in track miage and associated fuel brefit for aircraft exiting the SCI MA to the East.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium	МЕТ	CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will lacilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	IVIE I	reduced
Low Low Environmental impact to statished are on the ground (nate, natural, shanged are , 7,000ft, the pacifier of the interface with		
Environmental - winimise environmental impact to stakenoiders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000it, the position of the interface with the airport spansars below 7,000ft will be addressed in the congrete airport spansars.	МЕТ	No change in noise
are anpoirts lower level routes will be determined by the anpoirt, hence impacts below 7,000π will be addressed in the separate anpoirt sponsors ΔCP)		impacts below 7000ft
Nor). No change - no impact		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
Option 5 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		safety critical
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 5 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. The additional portion of the gliding area can be		
offset by improving access to the remaining area		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	NOT	Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		volume required
Option 5 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single ATS route.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howev
Lechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	er an increase
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		in airspace volume is
Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard.		roquired due to lower
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
. the need to increase aviation canacity:	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	Partially aligned with
- orowth to be sustainable		the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does not accommodate arrivals and therefore does not take maximum advantage of the airspace		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per
This option will offer a positive improvement to CCO but not CDO		today

This option improves Option 1 by allowing routes to impact the gliding area. However, it will still require a large area of additional CAS. By not providing an arrival option, the available benefit which

could be used to offset the additional CAS required is limited. As such this option is not as good as an option that offers both arrival and departure options. 2 DP's (1 high) were not met and hence is option is **Rejected**.

Option 6: West bound route only impacting gliding area	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a West bound unidirectional ATS route connecting the ScTMA to FRA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impacting the	e Northumbria gli	ding area.
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cafety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		1550C5 Identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	No change
Option 6 offers improved delay absortption as the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. However, this option offers no benefit to	TANTAL	No change
departures		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Docian option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	
Capacity is improved by redistributing departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. This inturn will decrease controller workload which		workload
will increase capacity.		Workiodd
Design principle 4: Interface High		Significant changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	with lower level
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	NOT	airspace required for
Option 6 does not offer any options for departures so remains incompatable for aircraft exiting the TMA.		compatability
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		Feenemie
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	ECONOMIC porformance as por
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		teday
Option 6 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft arriving at the ScTMA from the East.		louay
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		000
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions as per
Option 6 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ bnefit for aircraft entering the ScTMA from the East.		today
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	Increase in noise
ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
Option 6 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		salety chilical
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known		Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 6 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. The additional portion of the gliding area can be		5
offset by improving access to the remaining area		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	NOT	volume required
Option 6 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single ATS route.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		Airroutes are
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	accommodated howev
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	IVIE I	er an increase
Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard.		in all space volume is
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	PARTIAL	Partially aligned with
- growth to be sustainable		IIIE AIVIS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does not accommodate departures and therefore does not take maximum advantage of the airspace		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		Dealthash
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	Positive impact on
This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO but not CCO		CCO and CDO

This option improves Option 2 by allowing routes to impact the gliding area. However it will still require a large area of additional CAS. By not providing an departure option, the available benefit

which could be used to offset the additional CAS required is limited. As such this option is not as good as an option that offers both arrival and departure options. 2DP's (1 high) were not met and hence this option is **Rejected**.

tribulation of a biolectional ATS roke providing connecting biolection FRA and the ScIMA. This option pill provide spirmum light profiles by treatable the horthumotic gluting and a spiriterant volving biolection of the develope and volving of the spiriterant volving biolection of the develope and volving biolecti	Option 7: Bidirectional route impacting gliding area	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
beign Principle 1: Statey Impact of the state of	Introduction of a bidirectional ATS route providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles by impa	cting the Northur	nbria gliding area.
or does bound to develop the second of the ATC network. High operations in a develop in concervery as both arivals and departures are accompated. The additional CAS MET Increases delay as a process of the additional concervery as both arivals and departures are accompated. The additional CAS MET Increases delay as a process of the additional CAS Seging principle 2. Copacity High High Not Amage to ATCO microwerk delay as option and departures with the TMA to the Eastern element. However, controller workload is expected to expect the seging principle 4. Not Amage to ATCO without any advect as compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal alregaes: the upper Free terminal alregaes is the upper TAME terminand alregaes. Met T Minimal or on charge to ATCO without any advect as compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal alregaes: the upper Free terminal alregaes. Met T Communication of the charge to ATCO without any advect and the antion optimised interface between the lower level terminal alregaes: the upper Free terminal alregaes. Met T Communication of the charge to ATCO without any advect and the advect advect andvect and the advect and the advect and the advect and	Design Principle 1: Safety High Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety High No safety issues have been identified with this ention High	MET	no significant safety issues identified
Operational - The proposed atrapace will maintain or enhance questional resilience of the ATO network. NET Increased delay increding the properties of a discription recovery as both antivals and departures are accomodated. The additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay. Increases of the properties of the additional CAS increases options to additional cases. Increases of the properties of the additional cases of the additional cases options absorb any departing the sector option and the properties of the additional cases of the additional cases options absorb any departing the ScTMA from the East. Increases of the additional cases option and the properties of the additional cases option and the properties of the additional cases option and the additional cases option and the properties option and the additional cases option and the properties option and the additional cases option and the properties option andit the case option andiate cases option and the proper	Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
The set improved delay absorption and disruption recovery as both arrivals and departures are accomodated. The additional CAS Met 1 absorption Vestign principle 3: Capacity High PARTIAL No charge to ATCO Specification: The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High PARTIAL Minimal or no charges in controller workload is expected. High Specification: The proposed sings are disgn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal bitspace: the upper Free disgn will provide a compatible optimised network coanonic performance of the entire route. (Meter This includes track.) MET Minimal or no charges regulated for compatible optimised network coanonic performance of the entire route. (Meter This includes track.) MET Coononic entire disgn will provide a compatible optimised network coanonic performance of the entire route. (Meter This includes track.) MET Coononic entire disgn will be according to the disgn will provide a compatible optimised network coanonic performance of the entire route. (Meter This includes track.) MET Coononic entire disgn will be according to the	Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	МЕТ	Increased delay
ncreases guitons to absorb any delay. Increases guitons to absorb any delay. Important of the charge a strukt and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. However, controller workload is concerned to redistributing strukts and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. However, controller workload is expected. Important of the charge a strukts and departures will no be disconting the neutron on ted bangs in controller workload is expected. Important of the charge a strukts and departures will no be disconting the neutron on ted bangs in controller workload is expected. Important of the charge a strukts and departures will no be disconting the neutron on ted bangs in controller workload is expected. Important of the struct associated will be structured with the structure of the entire route. (Motor: This includes track. Mett CO2 emissions Impact Strukt Airspace delay in the structure of the entire route. (Motor: This includes track. Impact Strukt Airspace delay in the structure of the entire route. (Motor: This includes track. Impact Strukt Airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Motor: This includes track. Impact Strukt Airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Mett CO2 emissions reduced Strukt Airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD Mett Minor impact and route should be compatible with the requi	Option 7 offers improved delay absortption and disruption recovery as both arrivals and departures are accomodated. The additional CAS		absorption
besign principle 3: Capacity is increased by redistrikulty air that and expansive from within the 1MA to the Eastern element. However, controller workload is expected. The common of the change a arrivals and departures will not be deconflicted therefore no net change in controller workload is expected. Besign principle 4: Interface to a know a space (FQA) and the ATS encode. Besign principle 5: Encodence Economic by compatibile optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free Besign principle 5: Economic Economic by compatibile optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free Besign principle 5: Economic Economic by compatibile optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Metium Metium Economic by Compatibility wills FRA Besign principle 5: Economic Economic by Compatibility wills are reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Metium Indiger / Metium / route charges) Diplom 7 dires a substantial reduction in tack milege and associated fuel there for actual arriving and departing the SCIMA from the East. Diplom 7 afters a substantial reduction in tack milege and associated CO2 benefits and and and associated fuel there for actual arriving and departing the SCIMA from the East. Diplom 7 afters a substantial reduction in tack milege and associated CO2 benefits and associated fuel there in actual arriving and departing the SCIMA from the East. Design principle 7: Environmental intromental arriving and expected for the interface will be algored to the second from the interface will be algored to the second from and a spociate substantial reduction of the interface will be algored to the second from an approace south by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. Besign principle 7: A MoD preases deviated by the determined by the algored to the MoD. Design principle 7: A MoD Besign pr	increases options to absorb any delay.		
Operational - The proposed argance design will yould be greatest capacity benefits from systemication. PARTIAL No change In ArCO workload is creased in the region of the change as anivals and departures will not be deconflicted therefore no net change in controller workload is creased in the region of the change as anivals and departures will not be deconflicted therefore no net change in controller workload is compatible with the surrounding airspace. MET Minimal or no changes required for compatible with required for compatibility with FRA for workload. Besign principle 5: Economic Medium Metting in a provide a compatible with the surrounding airspace. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Besign principle 5: Economic Economic Medium Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Besign principle 6: Environmental Medium Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload is surrounding airspace. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with FRA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibility with fraA for workload. Metting in a provide compatibin with the require on the counter on the provide compatibility wi	Design principle 3: Capacity High		
apacht is improved by redistructuring arrivals and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. However, controller workload is espected. workload breaking interpole 4: Interface High required of the change as antivals and departures will not be deconflicted therefore no net change in controller workload is espected. MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA biolin 2 provides connectify compatible with the surrounding airspace. Metter Metter Metter Selign principle 5: Economic topic has a substantial reduction in track mage and associated fuel benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the SCTMA from the East. MET CO2 emissions reduced for compatibility with FRA biolin 2 files a substantial reduction in track mage and associated fuel benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the SCTMA from the East. MET CO2 emissions reduced Splin principle 6: Environmental informance increased plin 2 offers a substantial reduction in track maleage and associated CQ, threft for aircraft arriving and departing the SCTMA from the East. MET No change in noise impacted biolin 2 offers a substantial exploring offer for enduced Splin 2 offers a substantial reduction in track maleage and associated fuel benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the SCTMA from the East. MET No change in noise impacte biolin 2 offers a substantial expline 2 offer for aircraft arriving and departing the SCTMA from the East. MET No change in noise impacte biolin 2 offer for sole as a control of the aircraft ascontrol of the aircraft arriving and departing the sequent and th	Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	DADTIAL	No change to ATCO
besign principle 4: Interface High MET chinki - The ScTMA alrspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free MET MET compatibility with FRA Sesign principle 5: Economic Metal compatibility with FRA Sesign principle 5: Economic Metal prior 7 orgates assistantial reduction in track milage and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft arriving and deparing the ScTMA from the East. MET C22 emissions prior 7 orgates assistantial reduction in track milage and associated CQ, brefit for aircraft arriving and deparing the ScTMA from the East. MET C22 emissions prior 7 orgates assistantial reduction in track milage and associated CQ, brefit for aircraft arriving and deparing the ScTMA from the East. MET No change in noise microscope and the aircraft arriving and deparing the ScTMA from the East. prior 7 orders a substantial reduction in track milage and associated CQ, brefit for aircraft arriving and deparing the ScTMA from the East. MET No change in noise microscope and the aircraft arriving and deparing the ScTMA from the East. prior 7 orders associated by the airport. Economic Ferdioced Metal prior 7 orders associated order noise associated order noise microscope and airports associated arrive associated arrive associated arrive associated arrive associate arrive associated arrive associate arrive	Capacity is improved by redistributing arrivals and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. However, controller workload is increased in the region of the change as arrivals and departures will not be deconflicted therefore no net change in controller workload is expected.	FARHAL	workload
Attribute The ScTMA alrepace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free totale Alrepace (FRA) and the AIS network; compatibility with FRA commonic by compatibility with FRA commonic by compatibility with FRA commonic by compatibility with the surrounding airspace. Metting in the surrounding airspace (FRA) and the AIS network; conomic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track includes track mage and associated (ue bneft tor aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting in the surrounding airspace. Design principle 6: Environmental intrack mage and associated (ue bneft tor aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting in the surrounding airspace. CO2 emissions reduced for commonic intrack mage and associated (u.G.), bneft tor aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting intrace increased principle 7: Environmental intrack mage and associated (u.G.), bneft tor aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting intrace increased principle 7: Environmental intrack mage and associated CO2, bneft for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting intrace increased principle 7: Environmental intrack mage and associated tor 0, bneft for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting intrace increased principle 7: Environmental intrack mage and associated CO2, bneft for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting intrace increased principle 7: Environmental intrack mage and associated tor 0, bneft for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metting intrace increased principle 7: Environmental intruck mage and associated tor Notone principle 7: Envir	Design principle 4: Interface High		
could Arspace (FRA) and the ATS network. MET required for compatibility with FRA space with a surrounding airspace. Splin D roundeds connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Medium MET compatibility with FRA specific compatibility with FRA splin D roundeds connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Splin D rounded connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Medium Meti Compatibility with FRA split Connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Splin D roule charges) Medium Medium Meti Cold emissions split Cold charges and space will acilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire roule. (Note: This includes track interface with the sequence of the airports for CO2 emissions along the entire roule. (Note: The proposed SCTMA airspace will acilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire roule. (Note: The proposed SCTMA airspace will acilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire roule. (Note: The proposed SCTMA airspace will acilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire roule. (Note: The proposed SCTMA airspace will acilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire roule. (Note: The proposed SCTMA single ACC) below the provide charges are split and the SCTMA interface with eating the split on rounders additional CAS which may encode the argonic split with the requirements of the MoD. (Note: Medium proposed SCTMA should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MoD access will be entirement of Medium proposed SCTMA should be addressed in the separate align track with may encode the aligned track and the split proposed scrifts and split proposed scrifts and split protender track and the split protender track	Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free		Minimal or no changes
plin f privides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Compatibility with PAA besign principle 5. Compatibility with PAA besign principle 6. Medium incommet. The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes tack informental informer proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions reduced besign principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the enjorer stores lower level routes will be determined by the alport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors (CP). MET No change in nuise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors (CP). besign principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the requirements of the MD. Medium Minor impact and not setting of tick and the principle 3. besign principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on airspace structures.) Modulum (the alignet change and spondia adviration and spondia adviration change are area and dillinal CAS which may encouch on airspace structures.) Medium (the alignet change and associated for the ScTMA should be minimade (Ass approximal adviration adving spondin adviration. Consider where impacts and for di	Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	required for
Design principle 5: Economic Metium integration Metium Metium Metium integration The proposed SCIMA argaace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track initiage) fuel bond track milege and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the SCIMA from the East. Metium Selign principle 6: Environmental Meturin from track charges Meturine principle 7: Environmental Meturine Meturine invironmental In advantage and associated CO, bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the SCIMA from the East. CO2 emissions reduced Selign principle 7: Environmental Meturine Met CO2 emissions reduced invironmental Minimise environmental Metorinemental Metorine increase with a construction of the interface with the entroper lower level routes with the frequirements of the MoD. Metorine increase metorine routes (CP) In charge - in on inpact. Medium Medium Metorine increase and Minor impact and not safely critical Selign principle 8: MOD Metorine areas and Minor impact and not aspace users due to SCIMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient impact and not safely critical Metorine increase anot finite area a	Option 7 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		compatibility with FRA
Consume: The proposed SCHMA aispace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track nilage / fuel burn / route charges) point / route a starges of facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET Economic performance increased Design principle 6: Environmental information and a starges outili facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Mett CO2 emissions reduced Design principle 7: Environmental information and infinise environmental impacts below 7.0001, the possition of the interface with the aiport's lower level routes will be determined by the aiport, hence impacts below 7.0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (P). No change in noise impacts below 7.0001 Mett No change in noise impacts below 7.0001 Design principle 7: Environmental impacts below 7.0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (P). Mett Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 8: MOD performationel - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCHM should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide warely of other inspace tears admitiling user area against place structures) Medium minister with methanism and control with airspace users structures) Define 7 descrequire additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. He additional portion of the igliding area can be infigured edsign, this in account with the required for the SCHM should be the minimum necessary to define ray entringing exercising the remaining area and align principle 1: CAS Medium minimate exercin additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum	Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Oplin 7 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Metium Design principle 6: Environmental involvemental involvemental involvemental involvemental involvemental involvemental involvemental inpact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with he airport is wore fever routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. MET No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporses SCTMA from the East. No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport spore SCTMA from the East. Metium Minor impact and not safety critical spore spore SCTMA from the East. Minor impact and not safety critical spore spore SCTMA from the East. Minor impact and not safety critical spore spore SCTMA from the East. Minor impact and not safety critical spore spore SCTMA from the East.<	Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	МЕТ	Economic performance increased
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium MET CO2 emissions Invironmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Low reduced Design principle 7: Environmental Low No change in noise invironmental - Minimise environmental Low No change in noise Impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors No change in noise C(2) No change in noise Impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors No No change in noise Design principle 8: MOD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: CA Medium Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Diport of upper set such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering hown in safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Diport 7 upper additional CAS however, this airspace users (Note: This includes a vide variety of other impacts below 70000 for the safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Diport 7 upper additional CAS however, this will be designed to the ScTMA should be the minimum required to contain a single biffectional ATS route. Medium CFP: Soft	Option 7 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East.		
invironmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CC22 emissions reduced Dplon 7 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO2 bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Low No change in noise impact. Design principle 7: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.0001t, the position of the interface with he airport is lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.0001t will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors. MET No change in noise impacts below 7000t Design principle 8: MOD Medum PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical participle 9: GA Deparational - The figures additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical participle 9: GA Design principle 9: GA Generational, training and Sporting avalation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known frequence additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional of the gliding area can be different in a count the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate) participle 11: PBN Major increase in CAS volume required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient is participated and or 0 safety and efficiency with a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bifferctional ATS route. Desig	Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Option 7 ders a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO2 bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East. Low Design principle 7: Environmental Low No change in noise impacts of the separate airport sponsors No No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft, the position of the interface with the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors No No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors No No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft Option 7 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Option 7 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of off wide variety wide variety wide variety wide variety of off wide	Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
besign principle 7: Environmental Low in the environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.0001, the position of the interface with here impacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with here inpacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with here inpacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with here inpacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with here inpacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with here inpacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with here inpacts below 7.0001, will be addressed in the separate inposits own of the interface with the requirements of the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. Design principle 9: GA defined and one consider where impacts might be greates by considering from proving access to the remaining and sporting addiator. Consider where impacts might be greates by considering from proving access to the remaining area and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Other the ininum network on the edditional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. He additional portion of the gliding area can be free indicinal CAS however, this airspace required for the STMA should be the minimum network and efficiency of the seging nrinciple 11: PBN replicate 1: the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) We additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Seging principle 11: PBN replicate the design attend of PSN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Where the prove the edditional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Seging principle 12: MNS publicate Ain	Option 7 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ bnefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East.		Teduced
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with he airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (CP). And the environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the requirements of the MoD. So thange in noise impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (CP). And the compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. PARTIAL Set Ma singace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. Medium Operational - The includes and weak and or other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variet port of other sponsors) (PARTIAL Design principle 9: GA Medium (Interface will) the greatest by considering known (PF 8) significant areas and Military use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Option 7 designed additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be fifted by improving access to the remaining area exerts (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Medium Medium (Interface will be explored for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient is using a appropriate sufface area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Partocus are accommodated however eaching an appropriate sufface area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Worth areas on CAS and and the required by all change sponsors. CAP17111 and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The SAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP17111 and any	Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
No change - no impact. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 8: MOD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Medium Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Deparational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be there impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Dift or J does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be instructed airspace required for the SCTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient irspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Not Major increase in CAS volume or controlled airspace required to the innimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Not Natro wars are an increase in areas and additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Not Natro wars are an increase in airspace volume is route network inking airport procedures w	Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design principle 8: MOD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Diperational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 10: CAS Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 10: CAS Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Safety critical Design principle 11: PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Dipon 7 wile regures a traditional CAS however, this airspace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate) Molion Medium Dipon 7 wile regures a rea of additional CAS ho	No change - no impact.		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. PARTIAL PARTIAL Initial inspace data for safely critical Option 7 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. Medium Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other irspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver a can be iffset by improving access to the remaining area Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Operation 7 design training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Sign principle 10: CAS Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Central - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient. NoT Major increase in CAS as appropriate.) Option 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Met Major increase in CAS as appropriate.) <tr< td=""><td>Design principle 8: MoD Medium</td><td></td><td>Minor impact and not</td></tr<>	Design principle 8: MoD Medium		Minor impact and not
Option 7 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required. Medium Obesign principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other irspace such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known Mainor impact and not safety critical Option 7 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be inspace so the remaining area Medium Not Major increase in CAS Notes require additional CAS however, this airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Not Option 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Major increase in CAS volume required Verifies to y inproving costs with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Major increase in CAS volume required to to lower era increase in airspace volume is required to the highest suitable RNAV standard. Major increase in CAS volume fleet as a proprinte PLIP N Not Medium Major increase in CAS volume required to the laws associated with it. (Note: The partinc the use associated with it. (Note: The PARTI	Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other ispace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other ispace service additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be differed by improving access to the remaining area Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 10: CAS Medium NOT Major increase in CAS volume required dor the scTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient irspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) NOT Major increase in CAS volume required dor in airspace for the ScTMA should be the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. NOT Major increase in CAS volume required dore an increase in airspace volume is reacommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is narrow will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard. Metium is arrow access will an airspace volume is required drive to lower er an increase in airspace volume is required drive to lower era an increase in airspace volume is required drive to lower era an increase in airspace volume is required drive to lower era an increase in airspace volume is required with the CAA's published Airspace Modemisation	Option 7 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		carety critical
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other fR significant areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Minor impact and not safety critical PARTIAL Minor impact and not fR significant areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Minor impact and not safety critical Option 7 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be iffset by improving access to the remaining area Medium Design principle 10: CAS Medium is consider where improved to eliver an efficient to its pace espin, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Moor increase in CAS volume required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Design principle 11: PBN High rechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency way additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard. Met Net accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The hereade to recase aviation capacity: growth to be sustainable the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Metium hereade It he need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Metium hereade and the existing runway capacity). Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD	Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Inspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Minor impact and not safety critical Potion 7 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be infised to the meaning area Medium Potion 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. NOT Major increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High High High Auroures are accommodated hower appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Met Auroures are accommodated hower erroure and two to lower erroure and two to lower erroures with the cAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The nease aviation capacity). Met Aligned with the AMS Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The nease aviation capacity). Met Aligned with the AMS Aligned with the AMS Even end to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Score of the subschere improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. Met	Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
Price significant areas and formally close areas against placement of an space stuctures.) Safety chickal Option 7 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be Major increase in CAS Obtion 7 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. he additional portion of the gliding area can be Major increase in CAS Obtion 7 does require additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient NOT Major increase in CAS Option 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. NOT Major increase in CAS Option 7 ull require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. NOT Major increase in CAS Option 7 the route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency are accommodated however er an increase in airspace volume is in airspace volume is no appropriate. MET MET Accommodated however er an increase in airspace area volume is no available. Not will detended however an increase in airspace volume is no available. Not wolume required Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The case availaton capacity: growth to be sustainable. Met	airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
public hybrid	VER significant aleas and minimary-use areas against pracement of anspace sinuclures.)		salety childai
Design principle 10: CAS Medium Medium NOT Major increase in CAS volume required Cechnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) NOT Major increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High rechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency usenefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET accommodated however er an increase in airspace volume is roouters are accommodated however er an increase in airspace volume is roouters due to he busing an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET accommodated however er an increase in airspace volume is roouters due to he highest suitable RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS High MET MET Aligned with the AMS Adva stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The caA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Positive impact on CCO and CDD Not MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO Metium Positive impa	option 7 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. The additional portion of the gliding area can be offset by improving access to the remaining area		
Fechnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient irspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Major increase in CAS volume required volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Deption 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Major increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency were fits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Auroutes are accommodated however an increase in airspace volume is routiced with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Obsign principle 13: CO/CCD Met maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Met maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned on the AMS It is option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CO/CCD Medium MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO	Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
volume required volume required volume required volume required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Aurroutes are accommodated however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. High recentical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The code to be used in airspace volume) is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium flee airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET	Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	NOT	Major increase in CAS
Deption 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route. Air routes are accommodated however accommodated however accommodated however an increase in airspace volume is routies will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Strategy and capacity: MET Aligned with the AMS ergowth to be sustainable the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO Th	airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		volume required
Design principle 11: PBN High Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency MET accommodated howev Nay additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard. MIET misrpace volume is Design principle 12: AMS High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Carowing to be sustainable • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Met accord continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	Option 7 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a single bidirectional ATS route.		
echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency MET er an increase where the space of the physical routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard. High In airspace volume is Design principle 12: AMS High High Met accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS • growth to be sustainable • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Met AMS Positive improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howev
In airspace volume is required due to he highest suitable RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option will offer positive improvement to CDO and CCO	Lechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	er an increase
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option will offer positive improvement to CDO and CCO	benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Any additional routes will be designed to the bighest suitable DNAV standard.		in airspace volume is
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option will offer positive improvement to CDO and CCO	Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard.		roquired due to lower
AA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP 1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Aligned with the AMS MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
Green concease aviation capacity, Growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO	CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP L/TT describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	MET	Alianod with the AMC
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO	- me need to inclease aviation capacity, - arowth to be sustainable		Alighed with the AIVIS
This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO	- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	This option does alian with the AMS		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive improvement to CDO and CCO CCO and CDO	Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
This option will offer positive improvement to CDO and CCO	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	Positive impact on
	This option will offer positive improvement to CDO and CCO		

This option improves Option 3 by allowing routes to impact the gliding area. However it will require a large area of additional CAS. This option offers departure and arrival options, but these routes

are not deconflicted and could require ATCO intervention to resolve conflictions. As such this option is not as good as an option that makes use of systemisation. 1DP (1 Med) were not met and 2DP's were partially met (1 high) hence this option is **Rejected**.

Option 8: Systemmised routes impacting gliding area	ACCEPT &	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing connectivity between FRA and the ScTMA. This option will provide optimum flight profiles	by impacting the	Northumbria gliding
Design Principle 1: Safety High		na aignificant acfatu
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		ISSUES IDEITIIIED
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	МЕТ	Pottor than Curront
Option 9 offers improved delay absortption and disruption recovery as both arrivals and departures are accomodated and separated through		Deller Indit Current
systemisation. The additional CAS increases options to absorb any delay.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Decign option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Capacity is improved by redistributing arrivals and departures from within the TMA to the Eastern element. Controller workload is dcreased as a		workload
result of systemisation.		WUINIUdu
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MET	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with FRA
Option 9 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	МЕТ	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance increased
Option 9 offers a substantial reduction in track mlage and associated fuel benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
Option 9 offers a substantial reduction in track mileage and associated CO ₂ benefit for aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA from the East.		reduced
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	imposto bolow 7000ft
ACP).		impacts below 7000it
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		Minor import and not
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	winor impact and not
Option 9 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		Salety Childai
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	DADTIAI	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	FARHAL	safety critical
Option 9 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is rarely used by the GA community. The additional portion of the gliding area can be		
offset by improving access to the remaining area		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	NOT	Major increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	NOT	volume required
Option 9 will require a large area of additional CAS however, this will be kept to the minimum required to contain a systemised airsace.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howey
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MFT	er an increase
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		in airspace volume is
Any additional routes will be designed to the highest suitable RNAV standard.		required due to lower
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		Positive impact on
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	CCO and CDO
I his option will otter a positive improvement to CCO and CDO		

Systemised PBN routes offers deconflicted departure and arrival options requiring minimal controller tactical intervention. This concept allows for the most direct routes available as the gliding area can

be transited delivering substantial benefit.

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

South Eastern Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

	1			
Option Name	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Dption 1: Bidirectional route with owered bases	Dption 2: Systemised routes	Dption 3: Systemised routes with owered bases
Accept / Reject	REJECT	REJECT	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Resilience High				
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Capacity High	NOT		MET	MET
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	NUT	PARTIAL	IVIEI	IVIE I
Design Principle 4: Interface High				
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium				
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium	DADTIAL	MET		MET
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	FANHAL		FARIAL	
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low				
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium	мет		DADTIAL	
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	IVIE I	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 9: GA Medium				
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium				
Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 11: PBN High				
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High				
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	Partial	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	PARTIAL	PARTIA	PARTIA	MET
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	FARHAL	FARTIAL	FARHAL	IVIE I

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Options 3 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Ontion (). Deceline (de nothing)	DEJECT	A
Uption U: Baseline (do notning)	KEJEUT	Assessmt matrix rei
I his option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	no significant safety
Sarety - The airspace will maintain or ennance current levels of sarety. The evolving elements is demonstrably sefe. This online represents the beseting for sefery grained which other onlines will be accessed.	IVIE I	issues identified
The existing airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		
Design Principie 2: Resilience High	DADTIAL	No obongo
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not ennanced. No improvement from today's operation.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option Unable
operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	NOT	to support the forecast
Existing airway is unlikely to support the forecast trainic growth. Eack of systemisation means that as trainic toading increases, factical intervention will increase and become more difficult to receive conflictions.		traffic loading
Design principle 4. Interface.		
High principle 4: Interface High according will provide a compatible and estimiced interface between the lower level terminal circances, the upper Free		IVIINIMAL OF NO Changes
recrinical - The SCTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Doute Airspace (EDA) and the ATS network	MET	required for
Roule Alispace (FRA) allu lle ATS fielwork.		Route Network
No Change - No Impaci.		Route Network
Design principle 3. Economic interview will facilitate antimized network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
Economic - The proposed Schwa anspace will actiliate optimised network economic performance of the entite route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
Ne Change - ne impact		today
No Change - no impaci.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium Environmental The proposed SeTMA aircrosed will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	DADTIAL	CO2 emissions as per
Environmental - The proposed SchmA dispace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	today
No Change - No Impaci.		
Design principle 7. Environmental Environmental Environments impact to stakeholders on the ground (note, notwork abanges are , 7,000ft, the position of the interface with		
Environmental - winninge environmental impact to statenoicers on the ground (note, network changes are >1,000h, the position of the interface with the airport plane interface with the advertising by the airport plane impacts below 2.000h will be addressed in the compared states environment spaces.	МЕТ	No change in noise
and an port shower reventibutes will be determined by the an port, hence impacts below 7,0000 will be addressed in the separate an port sponsors Δ (P)		impacts below 7000ft
Nor J. No change - no impact		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	No impact or positive
No change - no impact.		impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		impact
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No increase (or
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MEI	reduction in) CAS
No change - no impact.		required
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	мет	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Existing ATS route is RNAV5		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Partially aligned with
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	PARTIAL	the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Existing airspace partially aligns with the AMS but does not lead to sustainable growth.		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	DIST	CCO and CDO as per
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	todav
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		,

The Do nothing Option represents no change, and will not be progressed.

Option 1: Bidirectional route with lowered bases	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
No change to the lateral tracks of the existing ATS route. However, the base of the existing CAS will be lowered to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cafety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		ISSUES IDEITIIIEU
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Option 1 improves resilience by making arrivals more efficient. The additional CAS provides additional options to absorb delay if needed.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		the forecast traffic
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	line interast trainc
Aditional CAS increases offers a slight increase in capacity by enabling a reduction in controller workload though improved arrival profiles.		henefit
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	МЕТ	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with ATS
Option 1 provides a compatable interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	МЕТ	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	IVIEI	performance increased
Improved arrival profiles will lead to an improved economic performance		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		000 1 1
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
Improved arrival profiles will lead to a reduction in CO ₂ emissions for arrival aircraft		reduced
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No shanna in naisa
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
ACP).		impacts below 70001
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		Minor impact and not
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 1 requires additional CAS which may encroach on airspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		Safety childar
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		Minor impact and not
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	safety critical
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		Safety childar
Option 1 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is above FL100 and not likely used by GA		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	17 ACTIVE	volume required
Option 1 requires a small increase in CAS volume		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MFT	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Appropriate RNAV specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as per
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO but not CCO		,

The option of lowering the bases offers a slight increase in capacity as well as an economic and environmental benefit. This benefit is off set by the minor impact on the MoD and GA through increasing the volume of CAS. Whilst this option offers some benefits, aircraft arriving and departing the ScTMA are not deconflicted and could require ATCO intervention to resolve conflictions. As such this option is not as good as an option that makes use of systemisation 5 DP's (1 high) were only partially met and hence is option is **Rejected**.
Option 2: Systemised routes	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing assured separation between arrivals and departures.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Option 2 improves resilience by deconfliccting arrivals and departures through systemisation.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Capacity is increased by deconflicting arrivals and departures, reducing controller workload		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MET	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	IVIEI	compatibility with ATS
Option 2 provides a compatable interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		- ·
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	DADTIAL	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
Systemising the airspace increases the track milege for either the arrivals or departures and decreases it for the other. The net impact is no change		loday
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per
Systemising the airspace increases the CO_2 emissions for either the arrivals or departures and decreases it for the other. The net impact is no		today
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
Option 2 may require additional CAS to comply with the spacing requirements of a systemised airspace structure. This may encroach on airspace	PARTIAL	safety critical
used by the MoD.		5
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 2 may require additional CAS to comply with the spacing requirements of a systemised airspace structure. However, this additional airspace		
will be above FL100 and is not likely used by GA		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	PARTIAL	volume required
Option 2 may require a small increase in CAS volume		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		an appropriate RNAV
Appropriate RNAV specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
This option will not benefit CCO or CDO		iouay

The introduction of a systemised airspace structure in the South-eastern element offers an increase in safety as well as providing benefits in capacity, resilience, economic and

environmental benefit. However, the cost of this benefit is the potential requirement to widen the CTA's above FL100 to facilitate the

introduction of these routes, potentially impacting the MoD and GA. Whilst this option does provide the aforementioned benefits, it does not offer any benefit to CDO which is limited by the base of CAS.

5 DP's (5 Med) were only partially met and hence is option is Rejected.

Option 3: Systemised routes with lowered bases	ACCEPT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing assured separation between arrivals and departures. This option includes the lowering of	Controlled airspa	ce to facilitate
Introduction of a systemised ATS route structure providing assured separation between annuals and departures. This option includes the lowering of	controlled all spa	
Safaty The airspace will maintain or anhance current levels of safaty	MET	no significant safety
Salety - The anspace will maintain of emance current levels of salety		issues identified
No salety issues have been identified with this option.		
Descritered. The proposed prior of a phase a particular college of the ATC network.	МЕТ	Pottor than Current
Operational - The proposed an space with maintain or eminance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Capacity is increased by deconflicting arrivals and departures, reducing controller workload		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MET	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with FRA
Option 3 provides a compatable interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network		
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		- ·
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	MET	Economic
Systemising the airspace increases the track milege for either the arrivals or departures and decreases it for the other. However, by lowering the		performance increased
bases aircraft have an improved descent profile reducing fuel burn.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.		CO2 emissions
Systemising the airpace increases the CO_2 emissions for either the arrivals or departures and decreases it for the other. However, by lowering the	MET	reduced
hases aircraft have an improved descent profile reducing CO. emissions		loudoou
Design priorite la Section provide descent provide readening 0.02 ministeries.		
Design principle . Environmental Events to stakeholders on the ground (pate industric changes are s 7 000ft, the pacifier of the interface with		
Environmental - winninge environmental impact to statemoties on the ground (note: network charges are 57,000), the position of the interface win	МЕТ	No change in noise
		impacts below 7000ft
NOF).		
No change - no impact.		
Description of the SaTMA signates should be compatible with the convictments of the MoD		Minor impact and not
Operational - The SCHWA anspace should be compatible with the requirements of the WoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option's requires additional CAS which may encroach on anspace used by the MoD. MoD access will be maintained as required.		
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to Sci IMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	safety critical
VFR significant areas and willitary-use areas against placement or airspace structures.)		2
Option 3 does require additional CAS however, this airspace is above FL100 and not likely used by GA		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	PARTIAI	Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		volume required
Option 3 requires a small increase in CAS volume		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MFT	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		an appropriate RNAV
Appropriate RNAV specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Dortiolly oligned with
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	
- growth to be sustainable		ule AIVIS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	Positive impact on
This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO but not CCO		CCO and CDO

The introduction of a systemised airspace structure with lowered bases in the South-eastern element offers an increase in safety as well as providing benefits in capacity, resilience, fuel burn and CO₂

emissions. However, the cost of this benefit is the requirement for additional CAS which may impact MoD and GA operations. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been **Progressed** to the next Stage.

Southern Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

	1		1	1	1		1
Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Option 1: Bidirectional routes	Option 2: Bidirectional routes including a review of CAS bases	Option 3: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow	Option 4: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases	Option 5: Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports	Option 6: Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports including a review of CAS bases
Accept / Reject .	REJECT	REJECT	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE	ACCEPT & PROGRES S	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	NOT	NOT	MET	MET	MET	MET
Satety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of satety							
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 3: Capacity High	DADTIAL	NOT	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT	IVIE I	IVIE I	NUT	NOT
Design Principle 4: Interface High Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low							
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium	МЕТ			МЕТ		MET	
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.		FARIAL	FARIAL		FANTIAL		FARHAL
Design Principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design. Taking into account the needs of the LIK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 11: PRN High							
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroule phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High							
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	DADTIAL	NOT	NOT		DADTIAL	DADTIAL	DADTIAL
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL			ANTIAL	ANTIAL	TAILTIAL	TAKTIAL

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Options 3 & 4 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		and show if some soft to
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		-
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	the forecast traffic
Existing airway is likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions.		loading but no capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free		Significant changes
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	PARTIAL	with FRA required for
This option does not provide connectivity to FRA as this has not been introduced yet.		compatability
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
No Change - no impact		today
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per
No Change - no impact		today
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7000 ft. the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
асер).		impacts below 7000ft
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	No impact or positive
No Change - no impact.		impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		impact
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	No increase (or
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	IVIET	reduction in) CAS
No Change - no impact.		required
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	МЕТ	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Existing ATS routes are RNAV5 or greater		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Partially aligned with
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	PARTIAL	the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Existing airspace partially aligns with the AMS but does not lead to sustainable growth or make efficient use of the airspace.		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as por
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		ioudy

Option 1: Bidirectional routes	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of new and review of existing ATS route structure to provide improved connectivity between the ScTMA central element and the souther	n ATS route netv	ork. This option will
not change the base existing CAS.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	NOT	Unlikely to pass a
Option 1 will lead to a reduction in safety by introducing conflictions between arriving and departing aircraft.		safety case
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Worse than current
Option 1 will lead to a reduction in resilience by not seperating arrival and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery optons.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	NOT	increases ATCO
Increased conflictions and poor interface with southern airspace will result in inccreased conroller workload reducing capacity		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free		Option incompatible
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	NOT	with ATS Route
Option 1 does not provide a compatable interface with the ATS network to the south of this change		Network
Design principle 5: Fronomic Medium		
Fornomic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	MET	performance increased
Ridirectional routes will reduce the track milage of each route leading to a reduction in fuel burn		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental. The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	MET	CO2 emissions
Ridirectional routes will reduce the track milage of each route leading to a reduction in CO ₂ emissions		reduced
Doline citeriorial for a constraint of the index minage of each folde reduing to a reduction in objecting solits		
Low principle 7. Environmental Europeant to stakeholders on the ground (note: notwork shanges are > 7.000ft, the position of the interface with		
Environmental - winnings environmental impact to statenoiders on the ground (note, network changes are >1,0001, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport bance impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the senarate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
are aligned s lower reverroutes will be determined by the aligned, hence inipacts below 7,0000 will be addressed in the separate aligned sponsors ∆CP)		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Onerational The ScTMA aircnace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	Minor impact and not
The increase in workload would hinder the operation of the DCS radar corridor impacting MoD operations	TANTAL	safety critical
The increase in workida would hinder the operation of the DCS radar contact impacting wob operations.		
Medium Medium for the second state of the		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other chinan an space users due to Schwa should be minimized. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other archarce users such as a marcheney, recreational training and should be infinite the recent the archarce the considering howing an archarce the second states the considering howing an archarce the second states the considering howing an archarce the second states the second states the considering howing an archarce the second states the considering howing a second state the second states the considering howing a second state the second states the considering howing a second state the second states the considering howing a second state the second states are second states and the second states are second states and the second states are second states and the second states are second are	MET	No impact or positive
an space users such as emergency, recreational, raining and sporting anatorio. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known		impact
A significant alcus and white yest alcus against placement of an space structures.		
Option is science with example CAS so CA operations with for be impacted.		
Medium Technical. The classification and volume of controlled aircnase required for the SeTMA should be the minimum percessant to deliver an officient		No increase (or
rectification into account the product of UK aispace required to the Schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient a since account of the product of the Schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient a since account of the product of the Schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient and encient at the since account of the product of the schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient at the since account of the schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient at the since account of the schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient at the since account of the schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient at the since account of the schwarshould be the since account of the schwarshould be the minimum recessal y to derive an encient at the since account of the schwarshould be the since account of the schwarshould be the since account of the since accou	MET	reduction in) CAS
anspace design, taking into account the needs of the OK anspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		required
Design principle 11: DPN		Airroutes are
Tight philiciple 11. Fold Technical. The route network linking airport procedures with the aproute phase of flight will be spaced to viald maximum safety and efficiency.		accommodated howev
henefits by using an appropriate standard of PRN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	er an increase
Annonriate RNAV specification is used		in airspace volume is
Design principle 12: AMS		required due to lower
High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Allspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP / 17) and any current of notice plans associated with it. (Write: The CAA baily stated that this DB is required by all chapter spaces. CAB1711 describes what alreade medicinisation must deliver including:		
the need to increase aviation canacity.	NOT	Not aligned with the
- arowth to be sustainable		AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option decreases safety and therefore can not align with the AMS		
		Negativo impact on
Integration of the second statement of the second continuous and continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	NOT	
Increased conflicts between arrival and departure aircraft will lead to a penative impact on CCO and CDO.		compared with today
חוטרפאבע נטוחונט שבושכפון מוזימו מוע עבאמוערב מונגמוג שווו ופמע נע מ חפקמנועל וווואמנו טון ככס מונע כשס		compared with toudy

The introduction of parallel bidirectional routes within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit, it does so at the expense of safety and is not compatible with the route network in the south.

This option would also increase controller workload which further reduces capacity. As such this option is not as good as the baseline or one that makes use of systemisation. 6DP's (5 high) were not met and hence this option is **Rejected**.

Option 2: Bidirectional routes including a review of CAS bases	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of new and review of existing ATS route structure to provide improved connectivity between the ScTMA central element and the souther	n ATS route netw	ork The bases of
CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		Halleshaha wasa a
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	NOT	Unlikely to pass a
Option 2 will lead to a reduction in safety by introducing conflictions between arriving and departing aircraft.		salely case
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Worse than current
Option 1 will lead to a reduction in resilience by not seperating arrival and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery optons.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	NOT	increases ATCO
Increased conflictions will result in increased conroller workload reducing capacity		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Ontion incompatible
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	with ATS Route
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		Network
Option 2 does not provide a compatable interface with the ATS network to the south of this change		
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance increased
Bidirectional routes will reduce the track milage of each route leading to a reduction in fuel burn		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	reduced
Bidirectional routes will reduce the track milage of each route leading to a reduction in CO_2 emissions		
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No change in noise
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		'
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MOD Medium	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
Operational - The Schma airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
As well as reviewing the CAS volume, the increase in workload would hinder the operation of the DCS radar comdor impacting MoD operations.		
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational The impacts on CA and other aivilian aircroson upor due to CoTMA should be minimized. (Nate: This includes a wide variety of other		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian all space users due to Schma should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as operagonal tracting and spacting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
an space users such as energency, recreational, iralining and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VED significant areas and Militany use areas against placement of airspace structures).		impact
Ontion 2 will review the base of CAS. These changes are likely to be above EL100 and are therefore unlikely to be used by GA		
Design principle 10: CAS		
Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No incroaso (or
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MFT	reduction in) CAS
Ontion 2 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace av he required and evisting airspace will be released where able. The overal change is	WIL I	required
likely to neutral or a reduction in total volume		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency		are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	the highest RNAV
Appropriate RNAV specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the
- growth to be sustainable		AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option decreases safety and therefore can not align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		N 11 1 1
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	NOT	Negative impact on
Lowering the base of CAS allows for a more efficient CDO however, Increased conflicts between arrival and departure aircraft will lead to a negative	NUT	CCU and CDU
impact on both CCO and CDO		compared with today

The introduction of parallel bidirectional routes within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit, it does so at the expense of safety and is not compatible with the route network in the south.

This option would also increase controller workload which further reduces capacity. The review of the base of CAS allows for improved CDO and the release of underutilised CAS but does not mitigate against the disbenefit caused by introducing bidirectional routes within this element. As such this option is not as good as the baseline or one that makes use of systemisation. 6DP's (5 high) were not met and hence this option is **Rejected**.

Option 3: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow	ACCEPT &	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientate	d with Northboun	d routes on one side of
the airspace and South bound rotes on the other. This option will not change the base existing CAS.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option		issues identified
Design Principle 2 ⁺ Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network	MFT	Better than Current
Option 3 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised denature and arrival routes		Bottor than our on
Design principle 3: Canacity High Stational Systemised departure and annumbares.		Design option
Onerational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity henefits from systemisation	MFT	decreases ATCO
Operational - into proposed anagate design win shall ne greatest expension from statematical and arrival routes and reduces controller workload		workload
Option 3 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload.		Minimal or no changes
Design principle 4. Interface Figure and Antimized Interface between the lower level terminal aircrace; the upper Free		required for
Pointe Airspace (ERA) and the ATS network	MET	compatibility with ATS
Notice Anapace (intry and the Anapace) with the surrounding airspace		Route Network
Option 5 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding anspace.		
Economic The prepaged ScTMA aircnase will facilitate entimized network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
Economic - the proposed schwa anspace win racinate opimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: this includes track mileage, fuel burg, texte ebergee)	MET	ECUTIONIC performance increased
Online 2 and idea more direct reutes reducing fuel hum		penormance increased
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium	MET	CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	IVIE I	reduced
Option 3 provides more direct routes reducing CO ₂ emissions		
Design principle /: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >/,000th, the position of the interface with	NET	No change in noise
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	IVIE I	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		No impact or positive
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	IVIE I	impact
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		No impact or positive
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	impact
VER significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		No increase (or
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	reduction in) CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		required
No change - no impact.		•
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Iechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RINAV
Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1/11 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	NET	
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- yruwin io be sustainable		
- me need to maximise the dutisation of existing runway capacity)		
I his option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	DADTIA	CCO and CDO as per
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO		· J

The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with arrivals on one side of the airway and departures on the other within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO₂ benefit to operators and increases network capacity and resilience

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

pilon 4: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases ponctaces Assessmit matrix reference a argance and South bourd routes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles tofform the S-TMA Afridads. mos significant salety NET mos significant salety a days and South bourd routes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised arrival and departure profiles tofform the S-TMA Afridads. mos significant salety NET mos significant salety a day. The argance will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. High NET Design option periodin. The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High NET Design option gion Argones distagned design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High NET Design option gion Argones distagned design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High NET Design option gion Argones distagned design will provide a additional systemised departure and arrival routes. High NET Design option gion Argones distagned design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terimial airspace. High <td< th=""><th>ption 4: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases roduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be oriented a signage and South bound rotes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate antimized arrival and departure as</th><th>ted with Northbour</th><th>Assessmt matrix ref</th></td<>	ption 4: Systemised routes orientated according to traffic flow including a review of CAS bases roduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be oriented a signage and South bound rotes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate antimized arrival and departure as	ted with Northbour	Assessmt matrix ref
trocluction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScIMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic those will be corrected with Northbourd routes on the element of a esigner and Southern ATS route network. Traffic those will be corrected with Northbourd routes on the element of the acity of a systemised arrival and departure profiles forform the ScITMA Arrivelas. See Signe Principle 1: Safety High NET No significant safety associated with Northbourd routes on the element of the StITMA estimates of the ATC network. High NET Northbourd routes on the seg or principle 2: Resilience of the ATC network. High Perillonal - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. High Perillonal - The proposed airspace heading will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: Network and arrival routes are duces controller workbad workbad experiment of the source level terminal airspace: Network are arrived to a source and arrival routes are duces controller workbad experiment of the source level terminal airspace: Network arrived the set of the ATC network are arrived in the surrounding airspace. Sets principle 4: Interface for the ATS network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track insecting the Burn sets principle 5: Economic performance increases of the ATS network will be adverted to compatible with the surrounding airspace. Sets principle 5: Economic performance increases of the ATS network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track in the adverted by an elementation of the vertices and adverted to adverted are duce to the sets of ATS network are indicated performance increases of the ATS network are adverted to the set ordus routes are indicated performance increases are adverted to the set ordus of the adverted to the set ordus of the adverted to the set ordus of the adverted	troduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be oriented a grant South bound rotes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate antimized arrival and departure of the second South bound rotes on the other.	ted with Northbour	
e alrspace and South bourd rotes on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised annual degrature profiles tofform the ScTMA Afrildisks. Seign Principle 7: Safety High NET or significant safety is save identified with this option. Seign Principle 2: Resilience of the ATC network. High NET Better hand the option of the article optimation of the article optimation of the ATC network. High Seign Africapte 2: Resilience of the ATC network. High Seign Principle 3: Capacity providing additional systemised departure and annual routes. High Science design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level form workload. MET Science design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level herminal airspace: the upper Free Science and the NS network. Interface and the NS network conomic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track in the surrounding airspace. Science and the regione of the sage of the article and the NS network. MET Science and the regione of the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track in the surrounding airspace. Science and the regione of the article and the entire route. (Note: This includes track in the surrounding airspace will active the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track in the surrounding airspace will active the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track with in the unrounder airspace will active the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes a will active a with a along of the airspace will active the track and the along of the airspace will active the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes a weak in the segment of the along of the airspace will active the trace with e along of the airspace will active the track active as the address and the along of the airs	a aircnass and South hound rates on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate entimised arrival and departure pr		nd routes on one side of
esign Principle 1: Safety and end and a contract levels of safety on significant safety issues have been dendified with his option. Esign Principle 2: Resilience and maintain or enhance current levels of safety on safety issues have been dendified with his option. Esign Principle 2: Resilience and maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Bight Principle 3: Capacity providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes controller workload and workload and provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper frier bight is provide a compatible and optimised network comonneic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track the upper frier bight is provide a compatible with the explored area of the optimes area of the entire route. (Note: This includes track the and the airsort of the optimes area of the optimes and the appendence of the entire route. (Note: This includes track the average and the appendence of the entire route. (Note: This includes track the average appendence) area of the entire route routes. (Note: This includes track the average appendence) area of the optimes and the appendence of the optimes area of the optimes and the appendence of	e anspace and South bound roles of the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilitate optimised annual and departure pr	ofiles to/from the S	cTMA Airfields.
aldy - The arspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safely MET IN significant Safely a solarly sizes bare been identified with this option. High MET IN significant Safely a solarly sizes bare been identified with this option. High MET Better than Current perial numbers discuption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and antval routes. High MET Design option ging principle 1. The proposed arspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High MET Design option ging principle 1. Interface High MET MET Design option ging principle 1. Interface High MET MET Reader Networks ging principle 1. Interface High MET Reader Networks ging principle 3. Interface High MET Reader Networks ging principle 4. Interface High MET Reader Networks ging principle 4. Interface High MET Reader Networks ging principle 4. Interface High Metu MET Reader Networks ging principle 5. Economic Medum Medum Reader Reader gind a principle and princips and principle and p	esign Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cofoty
s adapt spaces have been identified with this option. Exclose Methinica sign Principle 2. Resilience High perational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. MET Better than Current perational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High perational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. MET Design poincipe design principle 4. Metter Design option decreases ATCO workRad sing principle 4. Interface High perational - The schoots. High required for compatibility with ATS Roade Velocity At Roade	afety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
esign Principle 3: Resilience periational registence of the ATC network. High a periational registence will maintain or enhance operational registence of the ATC network. High a periational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational registence of the ATC network. High corresponder and the periational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High decreases ATCO workload decreases at the server of the server required for competibile with the surrounding airspace. How how for the airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track betwork increases at pinn 4 provides more direct routes reducing (Lue burn educing Lue burn educing Lue burn educing Co emissions soled the entire route. (Note: This includes with the server decreased pinn 4 provides more direct routes reducing Co emissions soled the were learning and the separate airports below from the airport at the reduction of CO2 emissions at a provide with the airport the reduction of CO2 emissions at the separate airports below from the airport at the reduction of CO2 emissions at the separate airports below from the airport at the reduction of CO2 emissions at the separate airports below from the airport at the reduction at the separate airports below from the airport at the reduction of CO2 emissions (PCP). Environmental the propestide the reduction of CO2 emissions (P	o safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identilied
preational - The proposed arspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. MET Better than Current principle 3: Capacity High High MET Better than Current principle 3: Capacity High High MET Better than Current principle 3: Capacity provides additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload MET Design option decreases ATCO workload Weth Mether additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload MET Design option decreases ATCO workload High MET Better than Current principle 4: Interface High Mether Mether Design option graph of a provides connectivity compatibile with the surrounding airspace. Mether Economic Mether graph of a provides more direct routes reducing tell burn Sessing principle 6: Mether Mether Economic graph of a provides more direct routes reducing tell burn Sessing principle 7: Mether Mether Mether CO2 emissions graph of a provides more direct routes reducing tell burn Sessing principle 7: Economic Mether Mether No change in noise graph of a provides more direct routes reducing tell burn Sessing principle 7: Envir	esign Principle 2: Resilience High		
pilon 4 improves discuption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes. High esign principle 3: Capacity High principle 3: Improves discuption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload. MET workload High principle 4: Improves discuption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload. MET workload High principle 5: Improves discuption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload. MET workload MET workload Meture	perational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
esign principle 3: Capacity High peralianal The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High derrases ATCO workbad dereases ATCO workbad derrases at Support Pix	ption 4 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes.		
perational - The proposed aix pace design will yeld the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. MET decreases AFCO workload gilon 4 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload. MET decreases AFCO workload setsing principle 6: Interface High High MET method workload MET compatible with the surrounding airspace. MET method setsing principle 5: Economic Method MET compatible with the surrounding airspace. setsing principle 5: Economic Method MET Economic gilon 4 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Method MET Economic setsing principle 5: Economic Method MET Economic gilon 4 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn Method MET Economic setsing principle 6: Environmental Method MET CO2 emissions prind 1 provides more direct routes reducing Co2 emissions Low Method No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separte airbot sponsors replication of the reduced or compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Method Method prind 1 rouces and reduct course exections (Note: This includes a wide varide) of other saftey critical Minor impact a	esign principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
plin A improves discuption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload esign principle 4: Interface eHigh esign principle 5: ECON A airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free BMET media The SCTMA airspace design will provide a compatible optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track lines / the burn / route charges field a provides comechily compatibile with the surrounding airspace. BMET Economic esign principle 5: Economic Medium esign principle 6: Environmental more direct routes reducing (ue burn esign principle 6: Environmental interface will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions align principle 6: Environmental interface will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions align principle 6: Environmental interface will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (CP). b c anappet in the requirements of the MoD. perational - The sponsed shuld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The SCTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The sponsed shuld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The SCTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The SCTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The scritter acceleration airspace users (Note: This includes a wide variety of other perational - The spece (AS which may impact MoD operations estign principle 9: CA Met Materia and with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The chassification and volume of controlled airspace estructures. Part Materia No impact or positive impact orepositive impact or positive impact or positive impact or positi	perational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
esign principle 4: Interface High Astspace design will provide a compatible and oplimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free compatible with the surrounding airspace. Sign principle 5: Economic Compatibility with ATS network control to the entire route. (Note: This includes track more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track the term or reduced principe 7: Environmental more direct routes reducing fuel burn reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track with e airports bere route) route with the terquirements of the MOD. (Per Principe 7: Environmental inspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MOD. (Per Principe 8: MOD change in noise impacts below 7,000th will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsor principe 10: active to truck will be determined by the airport. Here quirements of the MOD. (Per Principe 9: GA controlled arispace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other reduction of airspace should be controlled airspace structures.) (Per Principe 10: CAS which may impact the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principe 10: CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are provide and wither of other and of arease (or reduction in 10 arispace structures.)) (Per Principe 10: CAS wh	otion 4 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload.		workload
echnical - The SCITMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free oute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace. Bioin A provides connectivity compatabile with the surrounding airspace are supported by the airport. Bioin A provides more direct routes reducing CO ₂ emissions set offer troutes reducing CO ₂ emissions are sign principle 6: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the airport is lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors or change - no impact. Bioin A rowices are supported by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors are sign principle 6: MOD perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of the signed rule) with aircourd of airspace structures. Sign function to a reduction in total waters or the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations are supporting by the base of CAS which change and sporting aixation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Millary use areas against placement of airspace structures. We can and the base of CAS which change areas the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 In airspace not used is specificant in the base of CAS. Addi	esign principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
oute Airspace (FA) and the ATS network. compatibility with ATS plin 4 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Met Route Network seging principle 5: Economic Met Economic gend dest ordes more direct routes reducing fuel burn Met Economic Economic gend a provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn Met CO2 emissions reduced gend a provides more direct routes reducing CQ2 emissions along the entire route. Met CO2 emissions gend a provides more direct routes reducing CQ2 emissions Low motionmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Met CO2 emissions gend a provides more direct routes reducing CQ2 emissions Low motionmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000th will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No change in noise impacts below 7000th will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met Mitor impact and not safety critical in airspace will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000th will be greates by considering honour Met Mitor impact and not safety critical in airspace will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000th will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met Met Mitor impact and not safety critical air	echnical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Fre	емст	required for
plion 4 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace. Route Network seign principle 5: Economic metry proposed 5cTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track lieage / fuel burn / route charges) plion 4 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn morionmental - The proposed 5cTMA airspace will facilitate in the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Medium plion 4 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn morionmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Plion 4 provides more direct routes reducing CO, emissions plion 4 provides more direct routes reducing CO, emissions e airport's flower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CP). o change - no impact. esign principle 6: MoD periational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. plion 4 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations esign principle 7: GA metry metry and the proving availant. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures. PRET Metry Metry metry and the cold lower or rake the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principle 10: CAS Metry Metry metry and or disspace required for the SCTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficiency reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN All routes needed of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as a ppropriate). High High Lance Metry Mill reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as a ppropriate). High Lance Metry Millary-use areas against placement of airspace existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is precuted to a reduction in total volume esign principl	bute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	IVIE I	compatibility with ATS
esign principle 5: Economic Medium Commic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the term includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route. (Note: This includes track index of the entire route.) MET CO2 emissions esign principle 6: Environmental invironmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with eatport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CP.) o change - no impact. esign principle 6: MOD perational - The ExcTMA airspace would be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. plion 4 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations esign principle 9: GA peratematers and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) plion 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principle 1: CAS metal areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) plion 4 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) plion 4 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) plion 4 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) plion 4 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) plion 4 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace with the encute phase of flight	otion 4 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		Route Network
conomic - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track lideage / fuel burn / route charges) MET Economic performance increased performance increased Medium MET CO2 emissions reduced routes reducing fuel burn esign principle 6: Environmental Medium MET CO2 emissions reduced performance increased Environmental Medium MET CO2 emissions reduced esign principle 7: Environmental interact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with interact with interact in the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impact. esign principle 8: MOD Medium Medium Mert No change in noise impact. esign principle 9: GA Medium Medium Minor impact and not safely critical periodinal - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other prace as and Millary-use areas and initary-use areas and mediany and space the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used MET No impact or positive impact Principle 11: PBN	esign principle 5: Economic Medium		
illeage / fuel burn / route charges) MEL performance increased plin 4 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn Medium MET CO2 emissions reduced esign principle 6: Environmental Met CO2 emissions reduced Low MET CO2 emissions reduced Low MET CO2 emissions reduced Low MET No charge in noise required No charge in noise impact sets on the performance increased corp. o charge - no impact. Medium Met No charge in noise esign principle 8: MOD Medium Medium performance increased performance increased Medium Medium Metit performance increased performance Medium Medium Medium performance increased performance Soft principle 8: MOD Medium Metit mage table vitted to the requirements of the MoD. Medium plin 4 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations Cost Medium Metit mage table vittical safety critical plin 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the	conomic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
plion 4 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn Medium Medium esign principle 6: Environmental Medium Meti CO2 emissions reduced plion 4 provides more direct routes reducing CO2 emissions Low Low MET CO2 emissions reduced esign principle 7: Environmental Infinities environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with e airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000tt will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts to change in noise impacts below 7000tt o change - no impact. esign principle 8: MOD Medium peratonal - the ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium peratonal - the impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Miltary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium dedium mediation airspace not used esign principle 10: CAS Medium dedium airspace to cass (for reduction in total volume of controlled airspace squited for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient space of CAS. Additional airspace as users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in total volume e	leage / fuel burn / route charges)	IVIE I	performance increased
esign principle 6: Environmental Medium MET CO2 emissions reduced invironmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Low CO2 emissions reduced prior 4 provides more direct routes reducing CO2 emissions Low MET CO2 emissions reduced prior provides more direct routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft o change - no impact. STMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MOD. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical selow 7000ft perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variely of other regace users such as emergency. recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact eign principle 10: CO2 Medium Medium Metium No impact or positive impact prior 4 reviews the base of CAS. Addit	ation 4 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn		
minomental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions reduced esign principle 7: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the earports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CP). MET No change in noise impact. esign principle 8: MOD Metium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical exists below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors or change - no impact. MInor impact and not safety critical exists below 7000ft geign principle 8: MOD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical exists below 7000ft perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rispace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact esign principle 10: CAS Metium eclassification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient rispace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is required MET No increase (or reducing 10 - VAB perational - The impacts and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be tem minum necessary	esign principle 6: Environmental Medium		
ption 4 provides more direct routes reducing CO2 emissions reduced esign principle 7: Environmental No environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with e airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CP). MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft, the position of the interface with perational - The STMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MOD. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical principle 9: GA Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical principle 9: GA Medium Medium PartiaL No impact or positive impacts act or positive singer users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact Pinical The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Met No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 10: CAS Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is spected to neutral or a reduction in total volume No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 10: CAS Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal	nvironmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
esign principle 7: Environmental Low No nvironmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (nole: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the ealport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft o change - no impact. esign principle 8: MoD Medium Minor impact and not safety critical esign principle 9: GA Medium Medium Medium Medium perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering howm MET No impact or positive impact PR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium Medium Metium pto 14 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate) Metium MET No impact or reduction in) CAS required required esign principle 10: CAS Medium Metium Metium pto 14 reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). Metim reduction in) CAS required	otion 4 provides more direct routes reducing CO ₂ emissions		reduced
No change in noise impacts lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CP). o change - no impact. esign principle 8: MoD perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. plinot reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations esign principle 9: GA perational - The servers the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations esign principle 9: GA perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other respace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) plinot reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principle 10: CAS explicit to reviews the base of CAS. Additional airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) plinot are account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) plinot are active in the total volume esign principle 11: PBN esign frinciple 11: PBN (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) ny additional routes with be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. esign principle 12: AMS with a corcord with the CAAS so ublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The High with a corcord with the CAAS so ublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The	esign principle 7: Environmental Low		
e airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CP). o change - no impact. esign principle 8: MoD perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) piton 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principle 10: CAS medium echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient rspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) piton 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is spected to neutral or a reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency eneffits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Wert Wert Wert Wigh with accound with the CAA's published Airspace. Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future nians associated with it. (Note: The Wert with he GAs's published Airspace. Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any cu	vironmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface w	:h	
CP). o change - no impact. Impacts below 7000t esign principle 8: MOD Medium perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other repairs and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium principle 10: CAS Medium Metitiang and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact resign principle 10: CAS Medium Metitiang and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used MET No impact or positive impact resign principle 10: CAS Medium Medium Metitiang No increase (or reduction in total volume resign principle 11: PBN Medium airspace ay be required and existing airspace and propriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. will accord with the CAS sublished dispace required standard. Fequired free mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated o	e airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
o change - no impact. Mod Medium Minor impact and not safety critical esign principle 8: MoD Medium Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical esign principle 9: GA Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other space users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact resign principle 10: CAS Medium Medium Metium Metium No increase (or reduction in total volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient rspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is young an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency and are accommodated or the high strade of or PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can	CP).		impacts below 7000ft
esign principle 8: MoD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical esign principle 9: GA Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact repace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact principle 10: CAS Medium Medium Medium Medium No increase (or reducing into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS principle 11: PBN esign principle 11: PBN High High All routes needed are accommodated or the high set accord with the ensoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency or the high set and or of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the	o change - no impact.		
perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. PARTIAL Minimum impact and not safety critical ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations Medium Medium safety critical esign principle 9: GA Medium Medium Medium Meritical	esign principle 8: MoD Medium		Minor impost and not
ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations Safety Chitchal esign principle 9: GA Medium perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used Metium No increase (or reducion in total volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient rspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN High High All routes needed are accommodated or the high estimated of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high estimated or PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high estimated or the high estimated or the high estimated or the high estimated or PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high estimated or the high estandard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be	perational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	winor impact and not
esign principle 9: GA Medium perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principle 10: CAS Medium echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient rspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) ption 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is esign principle 11: PBN High echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	tion 4 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations		Salety Chilical
perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other rspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known FR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) pition 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used esign principle 10: CAS Medium echnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient rspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN High echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Ne high ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	esign principle 9: GA Medium		
In this principle 10: CAS medium echnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. High using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) High using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) High using accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	perational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		No impost or positivo
FR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Impact ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used Medium esign principle 10: CAS Medium echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient No increase (or reduction in to account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in total volume ption 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is xpected to neutral or a reduction in total volume MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. esign principle 11: PBN High All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. esign principle 12: AMS High High Impact All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard.	space users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	impact of positive
ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used Medium esign principle 10: CAS Medium echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient No increase (or reduction in) CAS ption 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is xpected to neutral or a reduction in total volume MET No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN High High All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. High High MET Standards used ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The High Standards used	R significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		impact
esign principle 10: CAS Medium echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required ption 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is spected to neutral or a reduction in total volume MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high required and existing airspace to yield maximum safety and efficiency MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high esign principle 11: PBN (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: Where appropriate RNAV standard. MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: Where appropriate flight will be appropriate or the needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the high esign principle 12: AMS (Note: The needed or the hig	ption 4 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used		
echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient inspace and the meds of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in total volume of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is xpected to neutral or a reduction in total volume MET No increase (or reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN High High High All routes needed enertifies by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET MET ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. High High All routes needed ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The High High	esign principle 10: CAS Medium		
irspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET reduction in) CAS ption 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is spected to neutral or a reduction in total volume MET reduction in) CAS esign principle 11: PBN High High All routes needed are accommodated or the highest By using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed or the highest RNAV standard. esign principle 12: AMS High High High High ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The High	echnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No increase (or
ption 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is spected to neutral or a reduction in total volume esign principle 11: PBN High echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. esign principle 12: AMS High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	space design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	reduction in) CAS
All routes needed or the highest RNAV standard. All routes needed or the highest RNAV standard. All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. All routes needed ne	otion 4 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is		required
esign principle 11: PBN High echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. esign principle 12: AMS High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	pected to neutral or a reduction in total volume		
echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. esign principle 12: AMS High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	esign principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) the highest RNAV standards used esign principle 12: AMS High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	are accommodated or
ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. standards used esign principle 12: AMS High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The	enefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
esign principle 12: AMS High Just accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The	ny additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.		standards used
lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The	esign principle 12: AMS High		
and any our of a stop about our inspace measurement of a stop (or in the try and any our of a stop about our with the (note: the	ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
AA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	AA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Partially aligned with
the need to increase aviation capacity; MET Tarking angle of white the AMS	the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	the AMS
growth to be sustainable	growth to be sustainable		
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
his option does align with the AMS	is option does align with the AMS		
esian principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	esign principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as por
	e airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	is option enables improved CDO but does not enable improved CCO.		loudy

The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with arrivals on one side of the airway and departures on the other within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO_2 benefit to operators and increases network capacity and resilience. Reviewing the base of CAS will facilitate improved CDO and potentially release additional CAS. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been **Progressed** to the next Stage.

initial control a systemized route structure connecting the SCHMA control element to the Southern AIS route network. Tarkit rous will be oftendiated with the search of Biosgow! initial control of the systemized route search Biosgow! Pesiday Principle 1: Safety initial control of the systemized route search Biosgow! initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control of the systemized route will be oftendiated with the segion. initial control oftendiated with the segion. initial control oftendiated with the segion will be oftendiated with the change in ensite in the proposed structure in link with the eduater before without an terrase in control one on signable and optimized interfices before the lower level terminal signable. initial control one segion will will be organized interfices before route. initial control one segion will be often in the change in ensite in the change in the souter in the change in ensite in the souter in the change. initial control one segion will be often in the change in the souter in the change in the souter in the change in the souter in the change in the properties in the souter in the change in the soute	Option 5: Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Persenter laports in one site of the areapone and numbers serving Linkburgh on the other. This option will not thenge the base eaking CAS. Design Principle 1: Solely is a service of the areapone and the sole of selety with service is service is a service of the area of the service of the ATC network. Persign Principle 2: Restlement Design Principle 2: Restlement Design Principle 2: Restlement Design Principle 2: Capachy Question - The propries distance by not separating antival and departure airval and therefore reducing network options. Design principle 3: Capachy Question - The proprised arrayse checking will you be expected and be array to the change to enable the proposed singue of the array of the	Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientate	d with routes ser	ving Glasgow/
Disage Principle 1: Safety High or significant safety asses have been derinded with this option. Met or sees identified of the sector reducing recovery options. Not Not assess identified of the sees identified of the sector reducing recovery options. Not and the set interact recoverecover interact reducing recovery options.	Prestwick airports on one side of the airspace and routes serving Edinburgh on the other. This option will not change the base existing CAS.		
Stely: The alspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safely MEE No significant setty No safely subsurbance been leveling with with its option. Not Worse than current Organization: Level proposed asysace will addition or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. High Not Option S will ead to a reduction in resilience by not separating anti-la and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery options. High Design propholy 2. Option S will ead to a microse in controllocy works and the grantest capacity benefits from systemisation. High Design propholy 2. Option S will ead to a microse in controllocy works and the scuth of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extint network. MEE Option incompatible with ATS Route Microsoft asystemical with the scuth of the change Design principle 1. Instrume theraped structure is with ATS Route Microsoft asystemical with the scuth of the change MEE Cognical strume the scuth asystemical with the scuth of the change Design principle 1. Environmental Temporade Strume will additate interface with eactive to the scuth of the schange MEE Cognical strume with additate strume will additate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Matter This incluses fract. MEE Rootange in rease and of Matter asystemical a	Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cofety
Most and Systems have been disclined with this option. Description High Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or chance operational resilence of the ATC network. High Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or chance operational resilence of the ATC network. NOT Works than current Design principle 3: - Capacity Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or chance operational resilence of the ATC network. High Operational - The proposed airspace will and use out of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the outant retorow. NOT Works than current Design principle 4: Interface Interface output to the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the outant retorow. NOT Design on non-patible with A1S Route Network. Design principle 5: Economic Design principle 7: Environmental Environmental - The proposed STMA aispace will actilate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Modium Mett Mett Mett Performance increases Design principle 7: Environmental Environmental - The proposed of principle 9: Economic Design principle 7: Environmental Environmental - The proposed of principle 1: Poth Design principle 7: Environmen	Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High principle 3: Resilience Principle 3: P	No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Operational - The proposed anysace will maintain or enhance operation are selence of the ATC network. NOT Worse than current Operational - The proposed anysace design will just the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High NoT Design principle 3: Capacity Operational - The proposed anysace design will just the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High NoT Design principle 4: Interface Design principle 4: Interface High NoT Principle 3: Capacity Operational - The school any control of the south of the charge te enable the proposed structure to link with the extant network. NoT Design principle 4: Interface Principle 3: Capacity Operational - The school any control of the south of the south of this change High NoT Principle 3: Capacity Operational - The proposed school and provide a compatible end optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Wole: This includes track. NoT Principle 3: Capacity Principle 3: Capa	Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Option 5 will lead to a reduction in resilience by not separating aminal and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery options. Putton Option 5 will lead to a reduction in regilence by not separating aminal and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery options. High Operational. The proposed asymptotic departure in the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extant network. Putton Design replied to the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extant network. Whith Operational The SCHW asymptot departure in the ATS network to the south of this change Design principle 5. Control Control Putton Net The SecUM Network Putton Putton Putton Putton Network Putton Network Putton Network Putton Network Putton Putton Network Putton Putton Putton Putton	Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Worse than current
Design principle 3: Capacity Puice Design principle 4: Capacity Design princip	Option 5 will lead to a reduction in resilience by not seperating arrival and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery optons.		
Operational - The proposed array will deal the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. Not Increases ATCO Operations - The proposed array will deal the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extrat network. High Design principle A: Interface High High Design principle A: Interface High High Design principle A: Interface Not Proposed array will accurate the interface with the ATS network to the south of this change Mett Proposed STMA array acce will accurate the interface with the ATS network to the south of this change Mett CO2 emissions Design principle A: Environmental Mett Economic Economic Economic Performance increased Option S provides more direct outes reducing Cu2 emissions Mett CO2 emissions Nettor No change in noise Option S provides more direct outes reducing Cu2 emissions Low Mett No change in noise Design principle F: Environmental Metor No change in noise No change in noise Design principle F: Environmental Metor No change in noise No change in noise Design principle F: Environmental Metor Metor No change in noise Design principle F: G Metor	Design principle 3: Capacity High		
Option 5 will lead to an increase in controlloer workload in the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extant network. Not Public workload Design principle 4: Interface Extendial: The SCTMA inspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level lerminal airspace; the upper Free Bigs in principle A: Interface Design principle A: Interface Design principle A: Interface Net Public Will AITS Refure Network; Design principle A: Interface Design principle A: Extremental: Controlling Tode charges; MET Controlling Controlling Design principle A: Extremental: Design principle A: Design P	Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	NOT	Design option
This will lead to a reduction in capacity Introduction Introduction Design principle 4: Interface High Not Policion incompabile on the principle Sign of the principle Sign principle ATS network. Oplicin a constant principle Sign of the princ	Option 5 will lead to an increase in controlloer workload in the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extant network.	NOT	Increases ATCO
Design principle 4: Interface Transfer Constraints of the ATS network to the south of this change Design principle 5: Economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track methods and plantical interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Performance increased provide a compatible interface with the ATS network to the south of this change Design principle 5: Economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track methods and plantical term of the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track methods are changed for the torus reducing fuel burn Design principle 6: Environmental Methods and the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes track methods are changed for the torus reducing fuel burn Design principle 6: Environmental Methods are determined by the airport (note: network changes are -7,000ft, the position of the interface with the argon's tower level routes with be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sporsers ACP). No change in noise impact. Design principle 7: Environmental Method to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are -7,000ft, the position of the interface with here are and the interface with the requirements of the MoD. Method there are and the interface and other civilian airspace uses due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users due to constitue impacts of the MoD. Method to a display to the airspace users and and user civilian airspace users due to a sign principle 7: CA due of the other airspace users due to a space structures.) (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace and utilitary-use areas against placement of al space structures.) (Note: This includes a wide wately of other airspace users due to an appropriate for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient y wately and appropriate should be compatible ainderface betwork w	This will lead to a reduction in capacity		WUIKIUdu
Technical - The SCTMA alignace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal alignace: the upper Free But of Bude Airpsace (FA) and the ATS network. Interface Methods (Compatible Methods (Compatib	Design principle 4: Interface High		
Route Arspace (FRA) and the ATS network. MIT ATS Route MIT ATS Route MIT ATS Route Option 5 does not provide a compatable interface with the ATS network to the south of this change Mettium MEttil Economic Design principle 5: Economic Economic Mettium MEttil Economic Design principle 6: Environmental Mettil MEttil Economic Design principle 6: Environmental Mettil MEttil CO2 emissions Design principle 6: Environmental Mettil No change in noise Environmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Mettil MEttil No change in noise Environmental - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Mettil Mettil No change in noise Environmental - Minimise environmental impact. Low Mettil Mettil No change in noise Co2 emissions CO2 emissions Mettil Mettil No change in noise Design principle 8: MO Mettil Mettil Mettil No impact or positive impact Design principle 9: GA Mettil	Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	NOT	Option incompatible
Option 5 does not provide a compatable interface with the ATS network to the south of this change Medium Design principle 5: Economic Economic Economic Design principle 6: Economic Medium MET Economic Design principle 6: Environmental Medium MET Economic Design principle 6: Environmental Medium MET CO2 emissions Design principle 7: Environmental Medium MET No change in noise Design principle 7: Environmental Low Low No change in noise No change - no impact. Low Low MetT No change in noise Design principle 7: Environmental<-Medium	Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	NOT	With ATS Route
Design principle 5: Economic Meture Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will faillitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mides) MET Economic inperformance increased Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn Meture Meture CO2 emissions Design principle 6: Environmental Meture Meture Meture Design principle 6: Environmental Meture Meture No change in naise impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No change in naise impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No impact or posilive impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No impact or posilive impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No impact or posilive impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No impact or posilive impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No impact or posilive impact Design principle 8: MOD Meture Meture No impact or posilive impact Design principle 9: CA Meture Meture Meture Meture Design principle 10: CAS Meture Meture	Option 5 does not provide a compatable interface with the ATS network to the south of this change		NELWOIK
Economic - The proposed SrIMA airspace will facilitate oplinised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track: MET performance increased follogino 5 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn MET Economic performance Design principle 5: Environmental Environmental Environmental - the proposed SCHMA airspace utilitatilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Met T CO2 emissions reduced Design principle 7: Environmental Invitors reducing CO, emissions Low MET No change in noise impacts to kerkenders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport sover level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP. MET No change in noise impacts to kerkenders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the requirements of the MoD. Met T No impact or positive impacts on CA and other civilian airspace users such as company of the positive fungation on the impacts on CA and other civilian airspace structures.) No impact or positive impact Design principle 19: CA S CA and other civilian airspace structures.) Met T No increase (or reduction in pock.) Design principle 10: CAS CAS and other civilian airspace structures.) Met T No increase (or reduction in pock.) Design principle 11: PBN CAS And other civilian airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as approprintal.) MET All	Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
mileage / bulc burn /route charges) MEL performance increased Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn MetI CO2 emissions Design principle 6 : Environmental Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MetI CO2 emissions reduced Design principle 7 : Environmental Environmental - Minimise environmental import, hence impacts below 7,000th will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). MetI No change in noise impacts below 7000th No change in noise impacts below 7000th MetI No impact or positive impacts below 7000th Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MetI No impact or positive impact Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MetII No impact or positive impact Operational - The impacts on GA and other dvillian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variely of other alspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting avaition. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Millary use areas against placement of airspace structures.) MetII MetII No impact or positive impact Design principle 10: CAS CAS MetIII MetIII MetIIII MetIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	MET	Economic
Option 5 provides more directroutes reducing fuel burn Image: Comparison of the service of the	mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	ME I	performance increased
Design principle 6: Environmental Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Met CC2 emissions reduced Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing CO2, emissions Low No change in noise impacts below 7.0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7.00001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7.0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 70001 Design principle 8: MOD MetI MetI No impact or positive impact or positive impact or positive impact Design principle 9: GA MetI No impact or positive impact No impact or positive impact Design principle 10: CA3 MetI No impact or positive impact No impact or positive impact Design principle 10: CA5 MetI No impact or positive impact No impact or positive impact No change - no impact. MetI No impact or positive impact No impact or positive impact No impact or positive impact No change - no impact. MetI MetI No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No change - no impact. MetI MetI No increase (or reduction in) CAS required MetI No increase (or reduction in) CAS requ	Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn		
Environmental - The proposed ScTIMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing CO ₂ emissions Design principle 7: Environmental Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000t will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change - no impact. Design principle 8: MoD Design principle 9: GA Met Met Met Met Met Met Met Met Met Met	Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		000 1 1
Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing CO ₂ emissions reduced Design principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental Low Impact No change in noise Deriveronmental Impact Impact No change in noise CP). No change in noise Impact	Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
Design principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with eairports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). MET No change in noise impact. Design principle 8: MOD Medium MET No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA Medium Met No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA Medium Met No impact or positive impact. Posign principle 9: GA Medium Met No impact or positive impact. Posign principle 9: GA Medium Met No impact or positive impact. Posign principle 10: CAS Medium Met No increase (or reduction and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Met All routes needed Design principle 11: CAS Medium Met All routes needed All routes needed to the ady and portripter the scaff dation and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Met All routes needed No increase (or reduction in) CAS<	Option 5 provides more direct routes reducing CO ₂ emissions		reduced
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the airport stower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change in noise impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Metium Operational - The SortMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Metium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variet yor other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known YFR significant areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) No change - no impact. Design principle 10: CAS Metium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Metium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Amet area area (Millary-use areas against placement of airspace to the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace edition of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Amet area as additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. Design principle 11: PBN Cube environmental environmentation must deliver including: - the need to increase availation capacity: - convironmental environmental environmental env	Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
he airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change - no impact. Design principle 8: MoD Operational - The ScTIMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No change - no impact. Design principle 9: GA Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) No change - no impact. Design principle 10: CAS Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate RIAV standard. Design principle 11: PBN No tange roor appropriate Standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RIP should be considered with the fleet mix can support it.) AN area design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET All routes needed air space design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Design principle 11: PBN Must accord with the CAS spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The Aligned with the AMS - the need to maxims the terulisation of existing runway capacity) this option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCOICCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Desc	Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		
ACP). Impacts below 7000tt No change - no impact. Metium Design principle 8: MOD Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Metium Design principle 9: GA Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Metium No impact or positive impact Metium Metium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact No change - no impact. Medium Metium No increase (or reduction in) CAS to change - no impact. Metium in the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required by an appropriate should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) No change - no impact. High High High MET All routes needed are accommodated or support it.) No change - no impact. Cos and appropriate RNAV standard. High MET All routes needed are accommodated	the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
No change - no impact.MotDesign principle 8:MODMettNo impact or positive impactOperational - The SCTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.MettNo impact or positive impactDesign principle 9:GAGAMettNo impact or positive impactOperational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)MettMettNo impact or positive impactDesign principle 10:CASMettNo increase (or reduction in) CAS requiredNo increase (or reduction in) CAS requiredNo change - no impact.MettNo increase (or reduction in) CAS requiredAll routes needed are accommodated or the herds should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)MettAll routes needed are accommodated or the herds ten RAV standards usedDesign principle 11:PBN requiredNo increase (or reduction in) CAS requiredAll routes needed are accommodated or the herds ten RAV standards usedAll routes needed are accommodated or the herds ten RAV standards usedAva additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.High requiredMettAll routes needed are accommodated or the herd ten k	ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
Design principle 8: MoD Medium Metium	No change - no impact.		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MET No impact of positive impact Design principle 9: GA Metium Metium Metium Metium Metium No impact of positive impact Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact of positive impact Design principle 0: CAS Medium Mett No increase (or reduction in) CAS reduction in) CAS reducted or in) CAS reducted are accommodated or positive airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS reducted are accommodated or the bight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support i.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the bight will be designed to an appropriate by attraited by associated with it. (Note: The CAAs published Airspace Medium airspace will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. MET All routes needed are accommodated or the bight will be expected to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where approprinte, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet	Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
No change - no impact. Impact Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact. Design principle 10: CAS Medium Met MET No increase (or reduction and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed atre accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS Medium High All routes needed needs on the highest RNAV standard. Design principle 13: CAA spublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The order ackards) MET All greater with the AMS Design principle 13: COCo and CDO appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriates what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - greater by solid the axis space aviation capacity: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - the need to maximise the utilisation of exis	Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	No impact or positive
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium MET No impact or positive impact No change - no impact. Medium Medium Metitian in a count the needs of the UK airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required for the scTMA should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) No change - no impact. Design principle 11: PBN High High All routes needed are accommodated or the big space of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the big standards used Design principle 12: AMS High High High Aligned with the AMS use accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The cAAs standard.) MET Aligned with the AMS - growth to be sustain	No change - no impact.		Impact
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) MET No impact or positive impact No change - no impact. Medium Metrix No increase (or reduction and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Design principle 11: PBN The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the heights RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS High High High MET Aligned with the AMS standard. Question and volume of existing runway capacity: - unpercrease aviation capacity: - unpercrease aviation capacity: Standards used - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS Aligned with the AMS Standards used	Design principle 9: GA Medium		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known. MET No impact or positive impact VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS Design principle 10: CAS Medium MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No change - no impact. MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No change - no impact. MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required MET All routes needed Design principle 11: PBN MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS MIT All routes needed method with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCOCD Metuing: Aligned with the AMS Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCOCD Metuing: Aligned with the AMS Aligned with the AMS <tr< td=""><td>Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Mo increase Impact No change - no impact. Medium Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Design principle 11: PBN No the encode of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate RNAV standard. MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS Mettima will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Nust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Using principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium <	airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	ino impact or positive
No change - no impact. Image - no impact. No increase (or reduction in) CAS Design principle 10: CAS Medium airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Met Image - no impact. No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Nust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Obsign principle 13: COC/OCD Met uilisation of existing runway capacity) Met uilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The oats audition of existing runway capacity) Met uilisation of existing runway capacity) CO and CDO as per today	VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		Impact
Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No hange - no impact. Expanse of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) High Design principle 11: PBN High High All routes needed Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency MET All routes needed Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. High MET All routes needed Design principle 12: AMS High High Met ighest RNAV standards used Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS 0e sustainable - the need to increase aviation capacity: Grown appropriate Standard of PSIS (COC) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD<	No change - no impact.		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET INO increase (or reduction in) CAS required No change - no impact. High High All routes needed are accommodated or the high standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high standard. Design principle 12: AMS High High High High High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The cAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS · the need to increase aviation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS MET CO and CDO as per today Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Met inspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET CO and CDO as per today	Design principle 10: CAS Medium		Nie bezone de la com
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Intert of the constraint of the constraint of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) No change - no impact. High Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS High High High High the highest RNAV standard. Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable Met utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium Medium PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today	Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	NO Increase (or
No change - no impact. Interducted Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard. Standards used Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable MET - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Metium Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today	airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		required
Design principle 11: PBNHigh Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)METAll routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards usedDesign principle 12: AMSHighHighMETAll routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards usedMust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)METAligned with the AMSDesign principle 13: CCO/CCD This option does align with the AMSMedium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.PARTIALCO and CDO as per today	No change - no impact.		requireu
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)METare accommodated or the highest RNAV standards usedDesign principle 12: AMSHighHighMust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)METMETAligned with the AMSDesign principle 13: CCO/CCD The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.Medium PARTIALCCO and CDO as per today	Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. Design principle 12: AMS Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO	Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	are accommodated or
Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard. standards used Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • MET • the need to increase aviation capacity; • growth to be sustainable • MET • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Medium Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium Medium PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today This option does not enable improved Ccotor CDO Medium Medium CCO and CDO as per today	benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • the need to increase aviation capacity; • growth to be sustainable • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) • MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium Medium PARTIAL PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO Not on the able improved CCO or CDO CCO and CDO as per today • CCO and CDO as per today	Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.		standards used
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today	Design principle 12: AMS High		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
 the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today 	CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
 - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today 	- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
 the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today 	- growth to be sustainable		
This option does align with the AMS Image: Color CDD Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL CCO and CDO as per today This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO CO CCO and CDO as per today CO and CDO as per today	- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO CCO	This option does align with the AMS		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. PARTIAL today	Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as not
This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
	This option does not enable improved CCO or CDO		iouay

The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with alternating north/ southbound traffic flows within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO2 benefit to operators. However, alternating northerly and southerly flows increase controller workload and decrease network capacity and resilience. 3DP's (3 high) were not met and hence this option is **Rejected**.

Option 6: Systemised routes orientated by ScTMA airports including a review of CAS bases	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of a systemised route structure connecting the ScTMA central element to the Southern ATS route network. Traffic flows will be orientate Prestwick airports on one side of the airspace and routes serving Edinburgh on the other. The bases of CAS will be reviewed and amended to facilit profiles to/from the ScTMA Airfields.	d with routes ser ate optimised arr	ving Glasgow/ ival and departure
Design Principle 1: Safety High Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety No safety issues have been identified with this option. High	MET	no significant safety issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Option 6 will lead to a reduction in resilience by not seperating arrival and departure aircraft and therefore reducing recovery optons.	NOT	Worse than current
Design principle 3: Capacity High Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. Option 6 will lead to an increase in controlloer workload in the south of the change to enable the proposed structure to link with the extant network. This will lead to a reduction in capacity	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
Design principle 4: Interface High Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Option 6 does not provide a compatable interface with the ATS network to the south of this change Private Airspace	NOT	Significant changes with ATS Route Network required for compatability
Design principle 5: Economic Medium Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges) Option 6 provides more direct routes reducing fuel burn	MET	Economic performance increased
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Medium Option 6 provides more direct routes reducing CO2 emissions Medium	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Design principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact. Design principle 8: MoD Medium Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Option 6 reviews the base of CAS which may impact MoD operations	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Option 6 reviews the base of CAS which could lower or raise the published levels. Any changes are likely to be above FL100 in airspace not used	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Option 6 will review the base of CAS. Additional airspace ay be required and existing airspace may be released where able. The overal change is expected to neutral or a reduction in total volume	MET	No increase (or reduction in) CAS required
High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.	MET	All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS	MET	Aligned with the AMS
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option enables improved CDO but does not enable improved CCO.	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today

The introduction of a parallel systemised route structure with alternating north/ southbound traffic flows within the southern element offers a Fuel and CO2 benefit to operators. However, alternating northerly and southerly flows increase controller workload and decrease network capacity and resilience. Reviewing the base of CAS will facilitate improved CDO and potentially release additional CAS.

3DP's (3 high) were not met and hence this option is Rejected.

South Western Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

Design Option Name	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Soption 1: Systemised routes
Accept / Reject	REJECT	& PROGRE
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety		
Design Principle 2: Resilience High Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 3: Capacity High	DADTIAL	
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 4: Interface High		
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		МЕТ
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	IVIET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP)	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium		DADTIAL
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 11: PBN High		
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	Partial	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	DADTIN	
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	MET

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Option 1 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		and all and the state of the
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		-
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	the forecast traffic
Existing airway is likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions.		loading but no capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free		required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with lower
No Change - no impact.		level airspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		•
Foronomic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
No Change - no impact		today
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	CO2 emissions as per
An Change - no impact		today
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Environmental Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with		
Environmental - winnings environmental impact to statemoties on the ground (hole, network changes are >1,000h, the position of the interface with the airmort's lower lavel routes will be determined by the airmort hence impacts below 7.000h will be addressed in the semarate airmort snonserve	MET	No change in noise
Δ (P)		impacts below 7000ft
No Change - no impact		
Design principle 9: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	MET	No impact or positive
No Change - no impact		impact
No Ghange - No impact.		
Medium Operational The impacts on CA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
an space distance in the second		impact
No Change - no impact		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Design principle to: Crost		No increase (or
airsnace design, taking into account the needs of the LIK airsnace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	reduction in) CAS
anspace design, taking into account the needs of the oreanspace users. (Note: This may include releasing one as appropriate.) No Change incliment		required
Design principle 11: DPN		All routes peeded
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to vield maximum safety and efficiency		are accommodated or
henefits by using an appropriate standard of PRN. (Note: Where appropriate the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support i.)	MET	the highest RNAV
Existing ATS routes are RNAV5 or greater		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Aircrass Modernisation Stratagy (CAD1711) and any surront or future plans accordiated with it (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation canacity.	PARTIAI	Partially aligned with
and the sustainable		the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Existing airspace partially aligns with the AMS but does not lead to sustainable growth or make efficient use of the airspace		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Modium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		today

Option 1: Systemised routes	ACCEPT &	Assessmt matrix ref
Extension of the existing P600/P20 systemised route structure from GOTNA/ NELBO to the ScTMA central element.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Option 1 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will vield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Option 1 improves disruption recovery by providing additional systemised departure and arrival routes and reduces controller workload.		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	required for compatibility with lower
Option 1 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		level airspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	MFT	Economic
Ontion 1 deconflicts arrival and departure routes resulting in less vectoring and provides an improvement in arrival and departure profiles. This will		performance increased
lead to a reduction in fuel burn		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route		CO2 emissions
Option 1 deconflicts arrival and departure routes resulting in less vectoring and provides an improvement in arrival and departure profiles. This will	MET	reduced
lead to a reduction in CO_2 emissions.		
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7 000ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
Option 1 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. This may have a minor impact on MoD operations.		safety critical
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known		Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 1 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. This will be contained above FL70 but may impact		
GA operations.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	DADTIAI	Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	TANHAL	volume required
Option 1 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howey
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MFT	er an increase
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		in airspace volume is
Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.		required due to lower
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- me need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The elements should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) (NET	Positive impact on
The anspace should infroduce improved continuous climb Operations (CCO) and continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	CCO and CDO

The introduction of a systemised airspace structure in the South-Western element offers an increase in safety as well as providing benefits in capacity, resilience, economic and environmental benefit.

However, the cost of this benefit is the potential requirement to widen the airway to facilitate the introduction of these routes, potentially impacting the MoD and GA. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been **Progressed** to the next Stage.

Northern Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

Option Name		ption 1: Bi-directional route tructure and review bases	pption 2: Systemised route tructure	ption 3: Systemised route tructure and review bases
Accept / Reject	REJECT	ACCÉPT &	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	MET
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety				
Uesign Principie 2: Resilience High	PARTIAL	MET	PARTIAL	MET
Operational - The proposed an space with maintain of enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Design Principle 3: Canacity High				
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 4: Interface High				
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium				
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium			NOT	NOT
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NUT
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low				
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium			DADTIAL	DADTIAL
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 9: GA Medium				
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium				
Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 11: PBN High				
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High				
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	DADTIAL	DADTIAL	DADTIAL	DADTIAL
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARHAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Option 1 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cofet.
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		-
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	the forecast traffic
The Northern element airspace has low usage and can support the forecast growth.		loading but no capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free		required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with ATS
No Change - no impact		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
Performent in propose communication of the provide the rest of the second	PARTIAL	performance as per
No Change - no impact		today
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental. The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	CO2 emissions as per
Environmental. The proposed Schink anspace with admitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entite route.	TANTAL	today
no enange - no mpact.		
Easign principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7 000ft, the position of the interface with		
Environmental - winnings environmental impact to statemoties on the ground (note: network citalities are >1,000t, the position of the interface winning has a statemoties of the ground (note: network citalities are >1,000t, the position of the interface winning has a statemoties of the ground (note: network citalities are >1,000t, will be defined as a statemoties of the ground (note: network citalities are >1,000t, the position of the interface winning are statemoties).	MET	No change in noise
Δ (P)		impacts below 7000ft
Nor). No Change - no impact		
Design principle 8: MoD Madium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	MET	No impact or positive
No Change - no impact		impact
No onange - no impact.		
Design principle 7. On Design part on CA and other civilian aircnare users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airsnace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
an space discrete minipacts intergency in concentrating and sporting analytic constant which impacts might be greatest by constanting known VFR significant areas and Milling reas against nacement of airspace structures)		impact
No Channe - no impact		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Tachnical The classification and volume of controlled aircnace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an officient		No increase (or
airsnace design, taking into account the needs of the LIK airsnace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	reduction in) CAS
No Change - no impact		required
Design principle 11: DRN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency		are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	the highest RNAV
Existing ATS routes are RNAV5 or greater		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including		
- the need to increase aviation capacity.	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		g
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Existing Airspace is aligned with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		today

Option 1: Bi-directional route structure and review bases	ACCEPT	Assessmt matrix ref
Maintain the existing route structure but review the base of CAS. CAS base will be amended as necessary to facilitate optimised arrival and departure	e profiles to/from	the ScTMA Airfields.
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Reviewing the airspace within this element will ensure all existing procedures remain within CAS.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	the forecast traffic
The Northern element airspace has low usage and can support the forecast growth.		loading but no capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The SCTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free		required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with ATS
Option 1 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		Route Network
Design principle 5° Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
Ontion 1 does not offer an economic benefit		today
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	PARTIAI	CO2 emissions as per
Ontion 1 does not offer an environmental benefit		today
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Easily principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000 ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport bence impacts below 7 000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MFT	No change in noise
ACP)		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	No impact or positive
This change is not anticiated to impact MoD operations. However MoD will be engaged on any changes		impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		impact
This change is anticiated to regire a net reduction in airspace. Therefore GA impact will be positive		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	No increase (or
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	IVIET	reduction in) CAS
This change is anticiated to reqire a net reduction in airspace.		required
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	МЕТ	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Existing routes are an appropriate RNAV standard.		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option is aligned with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		today

This option maintains the existing bidirectional route structure and reviews the base of CAS along these airways. Forecast traffic demands on this airspace suggest that there is no benefit to introducing a systemised airspace structure within this element. SME input has indicated there are no benefits to CDO by lowering airspace although there is a potential to improve safety, capacity and resilience by reducing controller workload. The release of superfluous CAS enabled by this option should result in a net reduction in CAS volume. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been **Progressed** to the next Stage.

Option 2: Systemised route structure	RE IECT	Assessmt matrix ref
	REJECT	
Initiadue a systemised route situation. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MFT	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No Change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		<u>.</u>
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	the forecast traffic
Systemisation would offer a theoretical improvement in capacity. However, the utilisation of these airways means that this increase will not be		loading but no capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MET	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with ATS
Option 2 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	NOT	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	NOT	performance reduced
Systemisation increases planned track miilage as aircraft will diverge then converge to rejoin a bidirectional airway resultiing in an increase in fuel		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	NOT	increased
Increased track milage as a result of systemisation will lead to an increase in CO ₂ emissions		
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with	MET	No change in noise
ine airports lower level roules will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,0001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	IVIE I	impacts below 7000ft
AUF). Na changa , na impact		
No change - no impact.		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	Minor impact and not
Ontion 2 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. This may have a minor impact on MoD operations	T AUCTIVIL	safety critical
Design principle 9: GA		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		safety critical
Option 3 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. This may have a minor impact on GA operations.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	DADTIAI	Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	TANTAL	volume required
Option 2 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		accommodated howev
Lechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	er an increase
Denenis by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		in airspace volume is
Any adultional routes will be designed to all appropriate RIVAV standard.		roquirod duo to lowor
Initial Design principle 12. All S Initial Initial Alignment Modernication Strategy (CAD1711) and any ourget or future place accessibled with it. (Nate: The		
INUST accord with the CAA's published Allspace Nouernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current of future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including.		
- the need to increase aviation capacity:	MFT	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		r ingrioù min dio r ino
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option is aligned with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		000
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		iouay

This option introduces a systemised route structure. Forecast traffic demands on this airspace suggest that this offers limited benefit. A systemised airspace will increase track mileage and may require additional CAS impact MoD and GA operations.

2DP's (0 high) were not met and hence this option is $\ensuremath{\textbf{Rejected}}.$

Option 3: Systemised route structure and review bases	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduce a systemised route structure and review the base of CAS. CAS base will be amended as necessary to facilitate optimised arrival and depa	rture profiles to/f	rom the ScTMA
Design Principle 1: Safety High	·	na aismifiaant aafab.
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Reviewing the airspace within this element will ensure all existing procedures remain within CAS.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		the forecast traffic
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	Inading but no canacity
Systemisation would offer a theoretical improvement in capacity. However, the utilisation of these airways means that this increase will not be		henefit
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MFT	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	ML I	compatibility with ATS
Option 3 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace.		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	NOT	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance reduced
Systemisation increases planned track miilage as aircraft will diverge then converge to rejoin a bidirectional airway resultiing in an increase in fuel		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 emissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	NOT	increased
Increased track milage as a result of systemisation will lead to an increase in CO ₂ emissions		
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No change in noise
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MEI	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		
Design principle 8: MOD Medium	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not
Operational - The SchMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	safety critical
Option 2 may require the allway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. This may have a minor impact on MoD operations.		
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational. The impacts on CA and other aviilian aircroson upper due to SeTMA should be minimized. (Nate: This includes a wide variety of other		
operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian all space users due to Schwa should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other aircrases users such as operaneous recreational, training and spacting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	ΠΑΠΤΙΛΙ	Minor impact and not
an space users such as entergency, recreational, iraning and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VER significant areas and Militany use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	PARIAL	safety critical
Ontion 3 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. This may have a minor impact on GA operations		
Design principle 10: CAS		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the LIK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	Small increase in CAS
Ontion 2 may require the airway to be widened to accommodate a systemised route structure. A review of base's may release controlled airspace		volume required
volume but this is unlikely to offset the CAS required to systemise the route.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		Airoutes are
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	accommodated howev
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	IVIE I	er an increase
Any additional routes will be designed to an appropriate RNAV standard.		in all space volume is
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option is aligned with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as nor
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		today

4This option introduces a systemised route structure. Forecast traffic demands on this airspace suggest that this offers limited benefit. A systemised airspace will increase track mileage and may require additional CAS impact MoD and GA operations. A review of CAS base's may enable improved CDO operations or release superfluous CAS. 2DP's (0 High) were not met and hence this option is **Rejected**.

Central Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

		1
Design Option Name	 Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Option 1: Provide ATS route connectivity to/between surrounding elements within existing CAS
Accept / Reject	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE
Design Principle 1: Safety High Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Resilience High Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 3: Capacity High Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 4: Interface High Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Free Route Airspace (FRA)	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	MET
Design Principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	MET
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	MET
Design Principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	PARTIAL

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Options 1 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		and all and for and a state
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		issues identilied
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		0
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option supports
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	the forecast traffic
Existing airway is likely to support the forecast traffic growth.		loading but no capacity
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The SCTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free		required for
Soute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with ATS
Existing airways align with the extant structure and would require minimal changes to align with proposed element changes		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
The proposed sector and a space with demate optimised network economic performance of the drafter route. (Note: This includes tack mile and the first proposed in the state optimised in the state optised in	PARTIAL	performance as per
No Change - no impact		today
No Ghange - No impact.		
Environmental. The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	ΡΔΡΤΙΔΙ	CO2 emissions as per
Environmental - The proposed Schwa anspace will racilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	TANTIAL	today
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Easign principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with		
Environmental - minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note, network changes are >7,000), the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, bence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors.	MET	No change in noise
are airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000π will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ΔCP)		impacts below 7000ft
No change no impact		
No change - no impact.		
Operational The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	MET	No impact or positive
No change, no impact		impact
No change - no impact.		
Medium Operational The impacts on CA and other civilian aircnase users due to SeTMA should be minimized. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian anspace users due to SchwA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide valiety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
an space uses such as entergency, recreational, raining and sporting andatoric. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VER significant areas and Millanuise areas anainst nacement of airspace structures.)		impact
No Change - no impact		
No Change - No Impact.		
Medium Tachnical. The classification and volume of controlled aircrace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an officient		No increase (or
airsnace design, taking into account the needs of the LIK airsnace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	reduction in) CAS
No Change in CAS volume into account the needs of the ore anspace users. (Note: This may include releasing one as appropriate.)		required
Design principle 11: DRN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency		are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of BRN (Note: Where appropriate the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it)	MET	the highest RNAV
Existing ATS routes are RNAV5 or greater		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAD1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required with all channels sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including.		
- the need to increase aviation canacity:	PARTIAL	Partially aligned with
- orowth to be sustainable		the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Existing airspace partially aligns with the AMS but does not lead to sustainable growth or make efficient use of the airspace		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per
This opton has not impact on CCO/CDO		today

Option 1: Provide ATS route connectivity to/between surrounding elements within existing CAS	ACCEPT	Assessmt matrix ref
Introduction of ATS routes connecting ATS routes arriving and departing the ScTMA contained within existing CAS	PROGRESS	
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network	MFT	Better than Current
Improved connectivity to the surrounding elements will enhance the airspace resilience.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation	MFT	decreases ATCO
Improved connectivity between the surrounding elements will reduce controller workload by reducing conflictions and enhance the airspace		workload
Design principle 4: Interface		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free		required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with ATS
Option 1 provides connectivity compatable with the surrounding airspace		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	MET	performance increased
New routes will be designed tusing PRN to offer more direct connectivity between the elements reducing track mileage and fuel burn		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route	MFT	CO2 emissions
New routes will be designed tusing PBN to offer more direct connectivity between the elements reducing track mileage and CO ₂ emissions	IVIE I	reduced
Easily principle $T_{\rm c}$ = Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7000 ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport bence impacts below 7 000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MFT	No change in noise
ACP)		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	MFT	No impact or positive
No Change to existing CAS, therefore MoD access will be as per todays operation		impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MFT	No impact or positive
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		impact
No Change to existing CAS, therefore GA access will be as per todays operation		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No increase (or
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	reduction in) CAS
This option will be contained within the confines of existing CAS		required
Design principle 11: PBN High		Air routes are
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	accommodated howev
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	IVIE I	er an increase
All new routes will be an appropriate RNAV standard.		in all space volume is
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option is aligned with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as as
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
This element is for overflight provision and therefore has no impact on CDO or CCO		iouay

The introduction of ATS routes providing connectivity between the surrounding elements provides an increase in resilience and capacity whilst reducing controller workload, fuel burn and CO_2 emissions. This option will be contained within existing CAS and therefore will not impact GA or MoD operations. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been **Progressed** to the next Stage.

Departure Connectivity Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

	1		
Option Name		Option 1: Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes within existing CAS	Option 2: Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes requiring new CAS
Accept / Reject	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE	ACCEPT & PROGRES
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety			
Uesign Principle 2: Resilience High Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Capacity Hinh			
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Interface High			
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium			
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		MET	MET
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	IVIE I	
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low			
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP)	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.			
Design Principle 9: GA Medium			
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium			
Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 11: PBN High			
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High			
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium			
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	MET	MET

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Options 1 & 2 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		and all and for and a state
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		issues identilied
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		-
Design principle 3: Capacity High		No change or minor
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	increase to ATCO
Existing departure routes are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions.		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free		required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with lower
The baseline do nothing option provides a compatible interface between the airports departure routes and the ATS route network		level airspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
No Change - no impact.		today
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per
No Change - no impact.		today
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000 ft. the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	No impact or positive
No Change - no impact.		Impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		Impact
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		Na harana (an
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	INO INCREASE (OF
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	IVIEI	reduction in) CAS
No Change - no impact.		requireu
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	МЕТ	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Existing ATS routes are RNAV5 or greater		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
The do nothing option is compliant with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as per
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	todav
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		

Option 1: Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes within	ACCEPT &	Account matrix rof
existing CAS	PROGRESS	Assessmi matrix rei
Provision of link routes connecting airport SID end points with the ATS network.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no cignificant cafety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		ISSUES IDEITIIIEU
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Improved connectivity for departing aircraft will lead to improved resilience		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Improved connectivity for departing aircraft should lead to a reduction in workload and improved capacity		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MFT	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with lower
The provision of connectivity from the SIDs to the ATS network will be compatatible		level airspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Fconomic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	MET	performance increased
Link routes will provide improved connectivity between SID end points and the ATS network. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and		portormaneo moreacea
CDO leading to a reduction in fuel.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MFT	CO2 emissions
Link routes will provide improved connectivity between SID end points and the ATS network. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and		reduced
CDO leading to a reduction in CO ₂ emissions.		
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No change in noise
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		impuoto bolon / ocon
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		No impact or positive
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	impact
Change will be within existing CAS - no impact.		
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		No impact or positive
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	impact
VER significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		
Change will be within existing CAS - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		No increase (or
Lechnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the Sci MA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	reduction in) CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		required
Change will be within existing CAS - no impact.		All routes peeded
Design principle 11: PBN Technical. The route network linking airport precedures with the aprovide phase of flight will be speed to yield maximum safety and efficiency.		All Toules needed
recircled - The foure network linking aligned procedures with the enouge phase of high will be spaced to yield maximum safety and enciency benefits by using an appropriate standard of DRN. (Note: Where appropriate the use of DND should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	the highest PNAV
Annronriate RNAV, specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		Standardo dood
Must accord with the CAA/s published Airspace Medernisation Strategy (CAD1711) and any surrent or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including.		
- the need to increase aviation canacity:	MFT	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Madium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	MET	Positive impact on
This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO and CCO		CCO and CDO

This option provides connectivity between the airports SIDs and the ATS route network. However, until the SID endpoints are finalised the requirement of a link route is unknown. Link routes can be designed to remain segregated from arrival aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO2 emission benefits whilst reducing controller workload. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been **Progressed** to the next Stage.

Option 2: Provide departure connectivity from airport SID end points to adjacent elements via ATS routes requiring new CAS	ACCEPT & PROGRESS	Assessmt matrix ref
Provision of flight-plannable DCTs ATS routes arriving and departing the ScTMA requiring additional CAS.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Improved connectivity for departing aircraft will lead to improved resilience		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Improved connectivity for departing aircraft will lead to a reduction in workload and improved capacity		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MFT	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with ATS
The provision of connectivity from the SIDs to the ATS network will be compatatible		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / tuel burn / route charges)	MET	performance increased
Link routes will provide improved connectivity between SID end points and the ATS network. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and		
CDO leading to a reduction in rule.		
Design principle of Environmental The proposed ScTMA aircrace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route		CO2 emissions
Link routes will provide improved connectivity between SID and points and the ATS network. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and	MET	reduced
CDO leading to a reduction in CO ₂ emissions		Teduceu
Design principle 7: Environmental		
Easily principle 7. Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7000 ft, the position of the interface with		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
Option 2 reuires a small increase in CAS which may impact MoD operations		Salety chilcal
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		Minor impact and not
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	safety critical
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		Survey childen
Option 2 reuires a small increase in CAS which may impact GA operations		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	PARTIAL	Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		volume required
Uption 2 requires a small increase in CAS		All assisted as a stand
Uesign principle 11: PBN High Technical. The route network linking circent precedures with the encoded finite will be speed to yield maximum sefects and efficiency.		All routes needed
recimical - The fould network linking aliport procedures with the enjoyie phase of high will be spaced to yield maximum safety and enciency benefits by using an appropriate standard of DRN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of DND should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	the highest PNAV
Annronriate RNAV specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		Э
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		Docitivo impost on
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	
This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO and CCO		

This option provides connectivity between the airports SIDs and the ATS route network. However, until the SID endpoints are finalised the requirement of a link route is unknown. Link routes can be designed to remain segregated from arrival aircraft enabling improved CCO,CDO, fuel and CO2 emission benefits whilst reducing controller workload. This option will require additional CAS which could impact MoD and GA operations.

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

Arrival Connectivity Element Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

	-		
Design Option Name	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Option 1: Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs within existing CAS	Option 2: Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs requiring additional
Accept / Reject	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE	ACCEPT & PROGRES
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	-		
Uesign Principie 2: Resilience High	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Operational - The proposed an space with maintain of enhance operational resilience of the ATC Network.			
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Interface High			
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium			
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		MET	MET
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	IVIE I	IVIE I
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low			
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: MoD Medium	MET	MET	ΔΑΡΤΙΔΙ
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.			TANTAL
Design Principle 9: GA Medium			
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: CAS Medium			
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 11: PBN High			
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS High			
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCD/CCD Medium			
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	MET	MET

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Options 1 & 2 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

This option represents the existing airspace design, Lie, the "donobing" option. This option represents the baseling existing March 11: Safely Safey. The airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Safey Principle 2: Realiance Safe Principle 3: Capace Vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Safey Principle 3: Capace Vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Safey Principle 3: Capace Vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Safey Principle 3: Capace Vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Safey Principle 3: Capace Vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Safey Principle 4: Description The proceed arspace design will privide a compatible and optimised interface between the tower level leminal airspace. The upper Free Safey principle 4: Interface Safey principle 4: Interface Safey principle 4: Caccooncil Medium Common The proposed STMA airspace will actiliate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track. PARTIAL Coccommittee Safey principle 4: Environmental Common The proposed STMA airspace will actiliate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track. PARTIAL Cocce entire of the proposed STMA airspace will actiliate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. Common The proposed STMA airspace will actiliate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Medium Corronmental Corronm	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Besign Principle 1: Stately assume the assessed. High scales MET no significant safely assues identified Design Principle 2: Resilience Design Principle 2: Resilience Besign Principle 2: PARTIAL No change or nihor Statign and a consent testing and consent in the proposed assues and matchin or enhance operation in testing constant. High principle 3: PARTIAL No change or nihor Statign and consent in the proposed assues and matchin or enhance operation in testing constant. High principle 3: No change or nihor necrease to ATCO workside Statign and consent interace between the own evel terminal assace. High principle 3: No change or nihor necrease to ATCO workside Statign and to consent testing a statign consent consent interproposed assages will bealtise optimised interface between the lower level terminal assace. High principle 5: Design principle 5: Economic besign principle 6: Met bealting assace will assace will anothell principle 6: Economic besign principle 6: Economic bestripprincincin the proposed SIMA asignace will facillate the red	This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.		
Safey. The airspace will maintain or enhance guernal levels of safety MET No change or subsection of the ATC network. Safey. The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational realisons of the ATC network. High PARTIAL. Sesign principle 3: Capacity High PARTIAL. No change or minor increase to ATCO entwork. Sesign principle 4: Capacity operational. No improvement from todays operation. High PARTIAL. No change or minor increase to ATCO entwork. Sesign principle 4: Capacity operational - the proposed airspace design will yeld the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. High PARTIAL. No change or minor increase to ATCO entwork. Sesign principle 4: Interface Interface High PARTIAL. No change or minor increase to ATCO entwork. Sesign principle 4: Interface Interface High PARTIAL. No change or minor increase to ATCO entwork. Sesign principle 4: Interface Interface High PARTIAL. Recomming principle air interface between the lower level terminal airspace the upper Free Sesign principle 4: Interface High PARTIAL. Coorentic principle airspace and principle airspace ano impact. PARTIAL Co2 emissions a	Design Principle 1: Safety High		and all and the state of the
The excelling airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed. Pertinue Pestige Principle 2. Resilience High Specify Principle 2. Resilience High PARTIAL No change Specify Principle 2. Resilience No impact of the excess that is good and and and and and and and and and an	Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
Besign Principle 2: Resilience High principle 3: PARTIAL Resilience No change Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from todays operation. High principle 3: Cpacity No change of the principle 3: Cpacity No change of the principle 3: Cpacity No change of the principle 3: No change of the prinor principle 3: No change in noble principle 3:	The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		issues identified
Operational: The proposed argence will maintain or enhance operational resilience on time ATC network. PARTIAL Mo change Sealing principle 3: Capacity PARTIAL No change or minor issign principle 4: Interface High PARTIAL No change or minor issign principle 4: Interface High PARTIAL No change or minor issign principle 4: Interface Integration of the factors that factor or on-hanges Faulte National Sealing ATWAID clock a sing out light or odde a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal ainspace the upper Fine PARTIAL Minimal or no changes Sealing ATWAID clock a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal ainspace the upper Fine PARTIAL Economic Sealing ATWAID clock a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures PARTIAL Economic Sealing ATWAID Clock ATS network. Medium PARTIAL Economic Sealing ATWAID Clock ATS network. Medium PARTIAL Economic Sealing ATWAID Clock ATM aispace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track.) PARTIAL Economic Sealing ATWAID Clock ATM Aispace avail a stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are 2,0000t, the position of the inforce will avail avail as	Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
esclience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from todays operation. PARTIAL No change or minor parational - The proposed atspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. PARTIAL No change or minor parational - The proposed atspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. PARTIAL No change or minor parational - The sCTMA atspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free PartIAL PARTIAL No change or minor provides a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures PARTIAL PAR	Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Design principle 3: Capacity Design and a curve of entation of traffic reduces conflictions. High Design and a curve of entation of traffic reduces conflictions. High Increase to ATCO our Michael Design principle 4: Interface Technolar Thes proposed alispace design will yeld the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. The proposed alispace design will wight the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. The proposed alispace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal alispace: the upper Free Technolar Thes SCHM arispace design will provide a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures Design principle 5: Economic The proposed SCHM arispace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track between the Network to Change - no impact. See Sering principle 6: Environmental maps to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,0000, the position of the interface with the airports holding structures Design principle 6: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,0000, the position of the interface with the airports holding are noting at the airport spores of SCHM airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. We for the position of the airport spores of SCHM airspace shuld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium Consoners on impact. No change in noise fraged: to alow not compact to also change are not appeared on the interface and with the requirements of the MoD. Medium Departmental or the airport spores of SCHM arispace shuld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium Deparational - The spores and Milling-y-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) (b change - no impact. Design principle 1: CAA and other civilian airspace users due to SCHM arispace shuld be considered for the scenare of the MoD. Schange and the approprise bear and the airspace and	Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		-
Operational - The proposed arispace design will yold the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. PARTIAL increase in ATCO workload Sesting arrival routes are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions. High reduced are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions. High reduced are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions. High reduced are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions. High reduced are likely to support the fore charge in the charge support to the interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures. Medium Rodum Rodu	Design principle 3: Capacity High		No change or minor
Existing and/actives are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions. Very dividead Design principle 4: Interface High forecast traffic growth and optimised interface between the lower kevel terminal airspace: the upper Free trade Alspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Met T Design principle 5: Encoronnic Met T Met T Recture the very sevel the proposed ScTMA airspace object with the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes trace to the very sevel trade also and on the interface with device the very sevel trade also and on the interface with optimized in the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MedIum Parttal. Economic performance as per to day. Design principle 5: Environmental Environmental ingact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,0001, the position of the interface with ingacts below 70001 with the addressed in the separate airport sponsor. No change in noise as per today. Design principle 6: Environmental No ingact or positive impact. Met T No ingact or positive impact. Design principle 7: Environmental No ingact or positive impact. Met T No change in noise as per today. Design principle 6: Environmental No ingact or positive impact. Met T No ingact or positive impact. Design principle 6: Environmental No ingact or positive impact. Met T No ingact or positive impact.	Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	increase to ATCO
Design principle 4: Interface High Interchnical - The SCTMA aispace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Mithinal or no changes Interdincial - The SCTMA aispace design will provide a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures Meturn Design principle 5: Economic Meturn Compatibility with ATS Route Network Compatibility et al. Meturn Design principle 5: Economic Integre / Net busin / route charges) Medurn No change - no impact. Medurn Design principle 6: Environmental Invironmental - morphysics Medurn No change - no impact. Low Design principle 7: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the aiport's lower level routes will be determined by the aiport, hence impacts below 7.0001 will be addressed in the separate aiport sponsors MET No change in noise impact. Medium Meturn Design principle 6: MOD Medium Design principle 6: MOD Medium Design principle 6: MOD Meturn <td< td=""><td>Existing arrival routes are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions.</td><td></td><td>workload</td></td<>	Existing arrival routes are likely to support the forecast traffic growth and current orientation of traffic reduces conflictions.		workload
Technical - The SCTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Rate Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. MET required for compatibility with ATS Retwork. Return Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Medium Returns the asign of nonthing option provides a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures. Medium Returns the airport short has the	Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Aute Arspace (FAA) and the ATS network MEL compatibility with ATS The baseline do nothing option provides a compatibile interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures Meldium Meldium Sesign principle S: Economic Meldium Meldium Route Network Medium Medium PARTIAL Particle S: Economic Besign principle S: Economic Medium Medium Medium Particle S: Economic Particle S: Eco	Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free		required for
The baseline do nothing option provides a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures Medium Medium PARTIAL Economic Design principle S: Economic Port National Port National Economic Design principle S: Economic Port National Port National Economic Design principle S: Environmental The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Medium Port National CO2 emissions are routed as periods So Change - no impact. Low Low No change in ninse No change in ninse Exign principle 7: Environmental Inkinise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with engines inspacts below 7000rd No change in noise impact. No change in noise impacts below 7000rd Co2 constructure Setign principle 8: MoD MetT No impact or positive impacts below 7000rd Design principle 9: GA MoD MetT No impact or positive impact. No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA MoD MetT No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA MetT No impact	Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with ATS
Design principle 5: Economic Medium Medium Concomic - The proposed SCTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track PARTIAL Economic performance as per today Design principle 6: Environmental Medium PARTIAL CO2 emissions as per today No change - no impact. Low Exonomic performance as per today CO2 emissions as per today Design principle 7: Environmental - Minimise environmental Low Medium PARTIAL CO2 emissions as per today No change - no impact. Low Low No change in noise modeium No change in noise CP). No change - no impact. Low Medium No impact or positive impacts below 700001 will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impacts of CA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impact) No impact or positive impact Sesign principle 9: GA And other civilian airspace structures.) Medium Or change - no impact. Medium Medium No impact or positive impact No change in noise environmental inpact. No impact or positive impact Medium Operationa	The baseline do nothing option provides a compatible interface between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures		Route Network
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track performance as per today PARTIAL Economic performance as per today Design principle 6: Environmental Medium PARTIAL CO2 emissions as per today So Change - no impact. Design principle 7: Environmental Low Medium PARTIAL CO2 emissions as per today Design principle 7: Environmental Low Low Met No change in noise infrances environmental Invironmental - Initianse environmental Met Low Met No change in noise infrances environmental So Change - no impact. Design principle 7: Environmental - Ministre environmental - Metorial bit determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,0001t will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors Met No change in noise impacts on the contract of the MOD. So Change - no impact. Medium Met No impact or positive impact. Design principle 7: EA Modum Met No impact or positive impact or positive impact or positive impact or positive impact. Design principle 7: EA Met Met No impact or positive impact. Design princip	Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
mileage / fuel burn / route charges) PARTIAL Performance as per today to Charge - no impact. PARTIAL Consequence as per today Design principle 6: Environmental Medium PARTIAL Collary Design principle 7: Environmental Medium PARTIAL Collary Collary Design principle 7: Environmental Implication Low MET No charge in noise impact. Design principle 8: MOD Medium Met No charge in noise impact. No charge in noise impact or positive impacts below 7,0000 twill be addressed in the separate aliport sponsors (CP). No charge in noise impact or positive impact o	Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
No Change - no impact. 10039 Design principle 6: Environmental Medium PARTIAL CO2 emissions along the entire route. Medium No change - no impact. Low Imprinciple 7: Environmental - molece No change in noise. Design principle 7: Environmental - Minimise environmental - Minimpact Design principle	mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	performance as per
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium Medium CO2 emissions as per today Correction impact. Low Low No change in oright. No impact or positive impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors XCP). MET No change in orise impact. No impact or positive impact or positive impact to stakeholders on the requirements of the MoD. Metrix No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA Medium Metrix No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA Medium Metrix No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: GA Medium Metrix No impact or positive impact. Design principle 10: CAS Medium Metrix No impact or positive impact. Design principle 10: CAS Medium Metrix No increase (or reduction in) CAS Design principle 11: CAS Metre impact or positive impact.	No Change - no impact.		today
CO2 emissions as per total - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. CO2 emissions as per total volume of control to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (CP). Cot Control to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport sower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (CP). Cot Control to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport sower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (CP). Cot Control to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport sponsors (CP). Cot Control to stake be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Metium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impact impact or positive impacts are and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) We change - no impact. Metium Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known <i>VF</i> R significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Met Met Construction in (CAS required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient birspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Met Met Met Change appropriate and and or PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) The preducti	Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
No change - no impact. Low Design principle 7: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with he airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change in noise impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP. Socian principle 8: MOD Metium Design principle 8: MOD Metium Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Metium Design principle 9: GA Medium Deparational - The impacts. Medium Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known Met VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium Met Design principle 10: CAS Medium Met No impact or positive impact Vio Change - no impact. Medium No increase (or reduction in) CAS required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient ispace esting, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Metium No increase (or reduction in) CAS required by in a appropriate standard OPSN. (Noie: Where approp	Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per
Line Up of Line 17: Environmental Low Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with he airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive impact or positive impact below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No impact or positive	No Change - no impact.		today
Any control of the interface with the environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with he airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (ACP). MEET No change in noise impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (ACP). MET No change in noise impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (ACP). MET No impact or positive impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors (ACP). MET No impact or positive impact. Design principle 8: MOD Metting and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact. Design principle 9: CA Metry areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Metry areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) No inpact or positive impact No change - no impact. MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS impact or notice areas and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) No increase (or reduction in) CAS impact or positive impact should be the scTMA should be the environmental environmental. MET All routes needed for eduction in) CAS impact or positive impact should be considered if the fleet mix can support in). No increase (or reduction in) CAS impact on the could be principle 11: PBN for the UK airspace enving the use of RNP should be considered if the f	Design principle 7: Environmental		
he airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors CCP). No change in noise impacts below 7000ft Design principle 8: MOD Design principle 9: GA Design principle 9: GA Design principle 9: GA Design principle 9: GA Design principle 10: CAS No impact or positive impact MET No impact or positive impact No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No increase (or reduction in) CAS required All routes needed are accommodated or the high frethnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency penefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it. Stailing STARs are RNAVS or greater Design principle 12: AMS All routes Neter Aligned with the AMS epsign principle 12: AMS Aligned with the AMS epsign of the is participle 12: AMS Aligned with the AMS epsign principle 12: AMS Aligned with th	Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.000 ft. the position of the interface with		
ACP). Impacts the first of the first	the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
No impact or positive impact. Design principle 8: MoD Medium Medium Medium No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. No impact or positive impact be compatible with the requirement of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known //FR significant areas and Miltary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) No impact or positive impact be changed in the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient is changed ensign and in the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) We for the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) CAS required by a lingh fleething airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Signing Thas are RNAVS for greater EVANS for greater EVANS for greater EVANS for greater EVANS and are standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered with it. (Note: The SAM should be the this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA should be avaiting a sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: t	ACP).		impacts below 7000ft
Design principle 8: MoD Medium Met No impact or positive impact Deparational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium MET No impact or positive impact Design principle 9: GA Medium MET No impact or positive impact Deparational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace structures.) MET No impact or positive impact Ve Change - no impact. Medium MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS Medium Design principle 10: CAS Medium airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No change - no impact. Medium High High Returned All routes needed Sochange - no impact. Design principle 11: PBN High Ret All routes needed Returned Sochange - no impact. High High MET All routes needed	No Change - no impact.		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MET No impact of positive impact No change - no impact. Metion Metion Metion Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts on GA and other civilian airspace structures.) No impact or positive impact VEX No impact of positive impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts properties) No impact or positive impact VEX No impact or positive impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient impact of positive impact MET No impact or positive impact Vex No increase (or reduction in) CAS impact on positive impacts on GAs appropriate.) Metion No increase (or reduction in) CAS impact of pOSIN (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high impact are accommodated or the high impact are accommodated or the high reduction in) CAS impact are accommodated or PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high st	Design principle 8: MoD Medium		N I I I I
No Change - no impact. Impact Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) MET No impact or positive impact Ve Change - no impact. Medium MET No impact or positive impact No increase (or reduction and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required for the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET All routes needed Design principle 11: PBN For out network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high standards used Vust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity: MET Aligned with the AMS e need to increase the utilisation of existing runway capacity) General cancers aviation capacity: MET Aligned with the AMS <td>Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.</td> <td>MET</td> <td>No impact or positive</td>	Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	No impact or positive
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other irrspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known MET No impact or positive impact VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Medium MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS Design principle 10: CAS Medium MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vo Change - no impact. Medium High MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vo besign principle 10: CAS Medium High All routes needed Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) High All routes needed Vo besign principle 11: PBN Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency MET All routes needed Pesign principle 12: PBN MET Met will be space 100 impact. MET All routes needed Stating STARs are RNAV5 or greater High High Met wilsh peisrequired by all change sponsors. CAP1711	No Change - no impact.		Impact
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other impacts areas against placement of airspace structures.) No impact or positive impact Versign principle 10: CAS Medium fechnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient irspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vechnage - no impact. MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vechnage - no impact. MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vechnage - no impact. MET MIB All routes needed are accommodated or the busing airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency or greater MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high structures and porpriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high structures plans associated with it. (Note: The Structures are viation capacity: standards used No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vesign principle 12: AMS MET All routes needed are accommodated or the high structures plans associated with it. (Note: The Standards used<	Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Introduction of the control of the	Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
//FR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Impact Vo Change - no impact. Medium Design principle 10: CAS Medium rechnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required Vo Change - no impact. High High All routes needed Vo change - no impact. High All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV sorgeater Design principle 11: PBN Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Visiting STARs are RNAV5 or greater Design principle 12: AMS High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note:	airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
No Change - no impact. Image: Ima	VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		Impact
Design principle 10: CAS Medium Fechnical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No Change - no impact. High Design principle 11: PBN High Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency penefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Stating STARs are RNAV5 or greater High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The cAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS	No Change - no impact.		
Fechnical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET No increase (or reduction in) CAS required No change - no impact. Design principle 11: PBN High All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Design principle 12: AMS High High MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used All state accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The cAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS	Design principle 10: CAS Medium		No la successión
Mile1 If eduction in () CAS required No Change - no impact. High Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency busing an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Aligned with the AMS	Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	МЕТ	INO INCREASE (OF
No Change - no impact. High Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency penefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Existing STARs are RNAV5 or greater High High Met All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Design principle 12: AMS MIS High High High All routes needed are accommodated used Alust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS	airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	IVIE I	reduction in) CAS
Design principle 11: PBN High Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET All routes needed are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Design principle 12: AMS High High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; MET Aligned with the AMS - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Capacity MET Aligned with the AMS	No Change - no impact.		requireu
Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency penefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Image: MET are accommodated or the highest RNAV standards used Existing STARs are RNAV5 or greater High High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: Image: MET Aligned with the AMS • the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Aligned with the AMS	Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Denefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) It he highest RNAV standards used Existing STARs are RNAV5 or greater High Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET • the need to increase aviation capacity; • Growth to be sustainable • MET • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) • MET Aligned with the AMS	Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	МЕТ	are accommodated or
Existing STARs are RNAV5 or greater standards used Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity - the need to maximise the utilisation of existi	benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Aligned with the AMS	Existing STARs are RNAV5 or greater		standards used
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Aligned with the AMS	Design principle 12: AMS High		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
- the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	- growth to be sustainable		
	- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
The do nothing option is compliant with the AMS	The do nothing option is compliant with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium	Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		CCO and CDO as por
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	PARTIAL	today
No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation	No change - CCO and CCD as per todays operation		ioudy

Option 1: Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs within existing CAS	ACCEPT & PROGRESS	Assessmt matrix ref
Provision of link routes connecting ATS network with airport arrival structure within existing CAS.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety High	MET	no significant safety issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		
Design Principle 2: Resilience High	MET	
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	IVIE I	Better than Current
Improved connectivity for arriving aircraft will lead to improved resilience		
Design principle 3: Capacity High	MET	Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	IVIE I	decreases ATCO
Improved connectivity for antiving aircraft winnead to a reduction in workload and improved capacity		
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	required for compatibility with ATS
I he provision of connectivity from the ATS network to the airport holding struccture will be compatatible		Roule Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track mileage / fuel burn / route charges) STARs will provide improved connectivity the ATS network and the airports holding structure. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and	MET	Economic performance increased
CDO leading to a reduction in fuel burn.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. STARs will provide improved connectivity the ATS network and the airports holding structure. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and CDO leading to a reduction in CO2 emissions.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Design principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change - no impact.	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		AL 1
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	ino impact or positive
Change will be within existing CAS - no impact.		impact
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Change will be within existing CAS - no impact.	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Change will be within existing CAS - no impact.	MET	No increase (or reduction in) CAS required
High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Appropriate RNAV specification is used	MET	accommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is
Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option does align with the AMS	MET	Aligned with the AMS
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO and CCO	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

This option provides connectivity between the ATS route network and the airport holding structure by the provision of STARs. However, until the STAR endpoints are finalised the potential STAR routing is unknown. STARs will be designed to remain segregated from departure aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO2 emission benefits whilst reducing controller workload.

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

Option 2: Provide arrival connectivity from ATS route network to airport arrival structure via STARs requiring	ACCEPT &	Assessmt matrix ref
additional CAS	PROGRESS	
Provision of link routes connecting ATS network with airport arrival structure requiring additional existing CAS.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		no significant safety
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		100000 1001111100
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Improved connectivity for arriving aircraft will lead to improved resilience		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Improved connectivity for arriving aircraft will lead to a reduction in workload and improved capacity		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	MET	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with ATS
The provision of connectivity from the ATS network to the airport holding struccture will be compatatible		Route Network
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	MET	norformance increased
STARs will provide improved connectivity the ATS network and the airports holding structure. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and		periormance increased
CDO leading to a reduction in fuel burn.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.		CO2 emissions
STARs will provide improved connectivity the ATS network and the airports holding structure. A reduction in conflictions will lead improved CCO and	MEI	reduced
CDO leading to a reduction in CO ₂ emissions.		
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No obongo in noise
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	imposto bolow 7000ft
ACP).		impacts below 70001
No change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		Minor import and not
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	Minor Impact and not
Option 2 reuires a small increase in CAS which may impact MoD operations		salety chilcal
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		safety critical
Option 2 reuires a small increase in CAS which may impact GA operations		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	DADTIAL	Small increase in CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	PARTIAL	volume required
Option 2 requires a small increase in CAS		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency		are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MEI	the highest RNAV
Appropriate RNAV specification is used		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		<u> </u>
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option does align with the AMS		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	Positive impact on
This option will offer a positive improvement to CDO and CCO		CCO and CDO

This option provides connectivity between the ATS route network and the airports holding structures without the constraint of existing CAS. By providing additional airspace for the STARS, aircraft can be redistributed within the ScTMA providing fuel capacity and resilience benefits by reducing conflictions and reducing controller workload. This option will require additional CAS which could impact MoD and GA operations.

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

Arrival Structure Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below.

Design	Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	Option 1: Review existing holds and introduce new radial holds where required.	Option 2: Review existing holds and introduce new lateral delay absorption structures (i.e. point merge).
	Accept / Reject .	REJECT	ACCEPT & PROGRE	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety	High	MET	MET	MET
Satety - The airspace will maintain or ennance current levels of satety Design Principle 2: Desilience	High			
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	nign	PARTIAL	MET	NOT
Design Principle 3: Capacity	High	DADTIAL		MET
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	-	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Interface	High			
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	ace; the upper Free	MET	MET	NOT
Design Principle 5: Economic	Medium			
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	s includes track	PARTIAL	MET	NOT
Design Principle 6: Environmental	Medium	ΔΑΡΤΙΔΙ	MET	NOT
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.		FARHAL		NOT
Design Principle 7: Environmental	Low			
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate ai	of the interface with irport sponsors ACP).	MET	MET	PARTIAL
Design Principle 8: MoD Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	Medium	MET	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 9: GA	Medium			
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wir airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by co VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)	de variety of other Insidering known	MET	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 10: CAS	Medium			
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deli airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	ver an efficient	MET	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 11: PBN	High			
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety a by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can su	and efficiency benefits pport it.)	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: AMS	High			
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated w have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver inclu - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)	ith it. (Note: The CAA ding:	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: CCO/CCD	Medium			
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	aircraft.	PARTIAL	MET	NOT

Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principle which are Not Met (red) or 2 or more Med Design Principle Not Met or greater than 5 Design Principles partially met have been rejected.

Next Steps

Option 1 will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.

Option 0: Baseline (do nothing)	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
This option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. the "do nothing" option.	•	
Design Principle 1: Safety High		na cignificant cafat.
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	issues identified
The exsiting airspace is demonstrably safe. This option represents the baseline for safety against which other options will be assessed.		Issues identified
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	No change
Resilience maintained but not enhanced. No improvement from today's operation.		
Design principle 3: Capacity High		No change or minor
Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	PARTIAL	increase to ATCO
Existing holds are likely to support the forecast traffic growth although no necessarily located in the optimal position.		workload
Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free	МЕТ	required for
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		compatibility with lower
The baseline do nothing option provides a compatible interface between STARs and airport approach procedures		level airspace
Design principle 5: Economic Medium		Foonomia
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	DADTIAI	ECUTIONIC porformanco as por
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)	PARTIAL	today
No Change - no impact.		touay
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 omissions as nor
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	PARTIAL	today
No Change - no impact.		louay
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		No chango in poico
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	impacts below 7000ft
ACP).		impacts below 7000it
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 8: MoD Medium		No impact or positive
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	MET	imnact
No Change - no impact.		impuot
Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		No impact or positive
airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	impact
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		No increase (or
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	reduction in) CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)		required
No Change - no impact.		
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
I echnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the field mix can support it.)		the highest RIVAV
Existing holds are RNAV5 or greater		stanuarus useu
High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1/11) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		Partially aligned with
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	PARTIAL	the AMS
- grown to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
une need to maximise the dullisation of existing furning daparting elevent to level off to serve in deconflicted		
Current nou locations limit environmental benefits by requiring departing all craft to level off to remain depontilicted.		
Medium The aircnase should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircreft	DADTIAL	CCO and CDO as per
The anspace should initioud e improved continuous climb operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all all craft.	PARTIAL	today
no change - coo and cop as her lodays oberation		

Existing Totals will be reviewed and kept, amended in removed. Additional natial hoding structures will be proposed where required. MET Ino significant safety insues in the structure will be proposed where required. Ino significant safety insues insues insues in the structure will be proposed where required. MET Ino significant safety insues insues insues insues in the structure will be proposed where required. MET Ino significant safety insues insues insues insues insues insues insues in the structure will be proposed wing and will be insues in the structure will be proposed wing and will be insues in	Option 1: Review existing holds and introduce new radial holds where required.		Assessmt matrix ref
Design Principle 1: Safety High Res MET Insignificant validy issue identified by a det/yssues have been deriffed with hills option. MET Insignificant validy issue identified Vos addy Vossues have been deriffed with hills option. High Reserve from the calculation of the ATC network. High Reserve from the calculation of the insignificant validy issues have been deriffed with hills option. MET Bedler than Current invovable the calculation and/or muter of holds will breake the realitions of the atspace. High Reserve from the calculation and/or muter of holds will breake the capacity of the atspace. High Reserve from the calculation and/or muter of holds will breake the capacity of the atspace. High Reserve from the calculation and/or muter of holds will breake the capacity of the atspace. High Reserve from the calculation and/or muter of holds will breake the capacity of the atspace. High Reserve from the calculation and/or muter of holds will previde an improved interface between the STATs and atspace the capacity of the calculation and/or muter of holds will previde an improved interface between the starts and atspace to a more lapsing high be calculate and/or muter of holds will previde an improved interface between the starts and atspace to a more lapsing high be calculated and or hytegride bold the three is a delay attract will still be required to fix the atspace of the interface between the starts and attract and or hytegride bold the interface is a delay, if there is a delay attract will still be required to hold three is a delay. If there is a delay attract will still be required to hold three is a delay. If there is a delay attract will still be required to hold three is a delay. If there is a del	Existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be proposed where required.	PRIMARENNI	
Statey. The aixpace will maintain or enhance current level of safety MET Processing stateges of the safety set in the set in the safety will be set in the safety set i	Design Principle 1: Safety High		na simulfiant acfata
No subty processor have been determined with this option. I have been determined by the source of the AFC network. Injunction of the airspace of the AFC network of the AFC network of the AFC network. Injunction of the airspace of the AFC network of the AFC network of the AFC network. Injunction of the airspace of the AFC network of the AFC network of the AFC network. Instruments of holds will provide a network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track for early regulated for the AFC network of the AFC network	Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
Design Principle 2: Restitunce High (pertaindin - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the AFC network. High (pertaindin - The proposed airspace design will pertain the ensult on a optimization of the airspace (pertaindin - The proposed airspace design will pertain the airspace) High (Pertaindin - The proposed airspace design will pertain the proposed airspace design will be rease the capacity of the airspace (pertainding the bioation and/or number of holds will be rease the capacity of the airspace (pertainding the bioation and/or number of holds will pervalue an compatible and optimised interface between the lower keet terminal airspace; the upper Free Medium (Pertainding V and the ATA airspace design will pervalue an compatible and optimised interface between the STA is and airpors approach monosities. MET Design principle 3: (Pertainding V and the ATA airspace will actiliate optimised network economic performance of the entire note. (Neto: This includes track, free monosities V and the Ni note: Angels V and V An	No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identified
Operational - The proposed arspace will metablish or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. MET Better than Current Design principle 3: Cepacity Fight MET Design principle 3: Cepacity Operational - The proposed arspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level iomiton arspace: High MET Design principle 3: Cepacity Design principle 3: Cepacity Fight MET Design principle 3: Cepacity MET Design principle 3: Cepacity Design principle 3: Cepacity Fight MET Design principle 3: Cepacity MET Design principle 3: Cepacity Design principle 5: Economic Economic Methods will provide an improved interface between the lower level iomiton arispace: The upper Fee MET Economic Design principle 5: Economic Economic Methods will provide an improved interface between the lower level iomiton arispace: The upper Fee MET Economic Design principle 5: Economic Design principle 3: Cepacity Methods will be respecies Methods Methods Economic Provincemental The proposed arispace will activate the reduction of CO2 emissions arising the emire route. Methods Methods Co2 emissions	Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Improving the location and/or number of holds will increase the resilience of the airspace High Design principal 5: Capacity MET Design principal decreases A CO workload Obesign principal 5: Capacity Interface Figh Design principal 4: The string of the design will yield the greatest capacity of the airspace High Design principal 4: The string of the design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level leminal airspace: the upper Free Nett Align of the location and/or number of holds will provide an improved interface between the STAI's and airports apprach procedures MET Minimal on changes required for Level airspace Economic Design principal 5: Economic Medium Medium Economic Besign principal 6: Environmental Economic - the proposed STMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Mole: This includes track Areat at ear ony required to hold if there is a delay, if there is a delay aircraft will still be required readium to another applinal location. Met T CO2 emissions retureed Design principal 6: Environmental Environmental - Minimise environmental environmental - Minimise environmental induction. Met T CO2 emissions retureed Design principal 6: To informatize on only accurate applicatal counting required routes will be determined by the aipport, hence impacts below 7,0000 twill be addressed in the separate aipport separate aipport separate aippor	Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Better than Current
Design principle 3: Capacity (percindual - The proposed aircpace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: The upport free provides and/or number of holds will increase the capacity of the airspace High (minual and compatible 4: the airspace (FRA) and the A1S network. MET Design princip dimensional transmission. Design principle 5: Interface (minumous the location and/or number of holds will provide an improved interface between the STATs and airports approach procedures MET Metral dimensional compatibility will lower level airpace. Design principle 5: Economic Metral dispace (FRA) and the A1S network. Metral dispace (FRA) and the A1S network. Metral dispace (FRA) and the A1S network. Design principle 5: Economic Metral dispace will activate and likelitate optimised network economic performances of the entire roule. Metral dispace will activate and airports approach procedures Metral dispace will activate and airports approach procedures Metral dispace will activate and airports approach procedures Metral dispace and and and and and and and and and albed the location might change to a more Metral dispace and and and and activate and and approach procedures Metral dispace and and and and activate and and approach procedures Metral dispace and and and addispace and addispace and addispace addispace addispace addispace addispace addispace addispace addispace addispace add	Improving the location and/or number of holds will increase the resilience of the airspace		
Operational - The proposed arsynes deskyn will yield the greatest capacity benefits trom systemisation. MET decreases Ar CO provides a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level lemminal airspace. Heigh provide a compatible and optimised interface between the STATs and airputs approach procedures. MET Minimal or no changes required for controls. Design principle 4: Interface Interface Medium Medium Metry controls. Metry controls. </td <td>Design principle 3: Capacity High</td> <td></td> <td>Design option</td>	Design principle 3: Capacity High		Design option
Improving the location and or number of bids will increase the capacity of the aispace workload Design principle 4: Interface High Technical . The STMA aispace begins will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level lerminal aispace, the Upport Route Aispace (RA) and the ATS network. Minimal or no changes required for compatibility will hover beeign principle 5: Economic Economic Medum Route Aispace (RA) and the ATS network. Minimal or no changes required for compatibility will hover beeign principle 5: Economic Economic Medum Route Aispace (RA) and the relies a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqreed to hold abeit the location might change to a more optimal location. Met T Economic Economic Design principle 5: Environmental Environmental - the propoed SCIMA aispace will facilitate optimate change to a more optimal location. Medum Route Met T CO2 emissions reduced Design principle 7: Environmental Environmental - the propoed SCIMA aispace will additate optimate change to a more optimal location. Medum Route Met T No change in noke mig SCIMA aispace for AGA and the requirements of the MoD. Met T No change in noke mig SCIMA aispace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Met T No change in noke mig SCIMA aispace for AGA and other civilian aispace users due to SCIMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes awide wirely of ther aispace users and Milany-use areas and Milany-use areasa and Milany-use areas and printing and ther apprinting winduces	Operational - The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation.	MET	decreases ATCO
Design principle 4 Interface MET Obsign principle 5 Environmental Methods Design principle 6 Environmental Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Event alsopace (FW) and the ATS benchment. Methods Methods Metho	Improving the location and/or number of holds will increase the capacity of the airspace		workload
Techtical. The SCTMA arspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. Reduin machine number of holds will provide an improved interface between the STATs and airports approach procedures. Net Reduin Design principle 5: Economic Economic: The proposed SCTMA airspace will deallitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Net: This includes that Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold abetit the location might change to a more optimal location. Design principle 5: Evonomental Environmental The proposed SCTMA airspace will deallitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Net Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold abetit the location might change to a more optimal location. Design principle 7: Environmental Environmental Impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change In missa Design principle 7: GA Design principle 7: GA Medium Operational - The S-TIMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Design principle 7: GA Design principle 7: GA Medium Operational - The strate aircreation, training and sponting avidino. Consider with sea encempoter, received addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change - no impact: Design principle 7: GA Medium Operational - The strate aircreation and sponting avidino. Consider with the required potentially impacting MoD operations Medium Operational - The strate aircreation and sponting avidino. Consider with the re	Design principle 4: Interface High		Minimal or no changes
Route Register FAQ and the ATS network. MET compatibility with lower level attrapace Design principle 5: Economic Medium Medium Economic Design principle 5: Economic Medium Medium Economic Design principle 5: Economic Medium Meti Economic principle 6: Environmental Meti Economic Economic principle 6: Environmental Meti Economic Economic principle 6: Environmental Meti CO2 emissions Code attrapace (TEA) and the ATS network. Meti CO2 emissions Riccraft are only required to hold if there is a delay aircraft will still be required to hold abeit the location might change to a more Meti CO2 emissions Design principle 6: Environmental Meti No change in noise mpacts below 700001 Revitand are only required to hold abeit the location of the interface with majors to user level routes with experiments of the MoD. Meti No change in noise Design principle 7: Gen/ principle 7: Modum Medium Meti safety critical	Technical - The ScTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace: the upper Free		required for
Improving the location and/or number of holds will provide an improved interface between the STATs and alports approach procedures Medium Design principle 5: Economic Medium Control. The proposed SCIMA aispace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes stack, Alicraft are only required to hold if there is a delay alrcraft will still be required to hold abet the location might change to a more optimal location. MET Economic her proposed SCIMA aispace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes stack, Alicraft are only required to hold if there is a delay alrcraft will still be required to hold abet the location might change to a more optimal location. MET CO2 emissions reduced proposed SCIMA aispace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. (Note: This includes stack, Alicraft are only required to hold abet the location might change to a more optimal location. Not change in noise impacts to Stackholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000f, the position of the interface with the aligner's tower level routes will be determined by the aiport, thence impacts below 7,000f will be addressed in the separate aligner's sponsors (ACP). No change in noise impacts to Stackholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000f, the position of the interface stack and not required not be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MetI No change in noise impacts to Stackholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000f, the position of the interface show and by of other position of the interface show and by other pace show and be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. MetI Design principle 1: CA	Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.	MET	compatibility with lower
Design principle 5: Economic Medium Economic - The proposed SCHAA aispace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes tack middle tack includes tack middle tack) MET Economic - The proposed SCHAA aispace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes tack middle tack) MET Economic - performance increased performance increased route increase and performance increased route increase and performance increased increased increased in the increase and performance increased increase and performance increased increase and midman (CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations. MET MET Design principle 9: CA Medium Medium Medium Operational - The proceed in the increase increased indre (CAS w	Improving the location and/or number of holds will provide an improved interface between the STATs and airports approach procedures		level airspace
Construction Construction Construction NET Economic impact of the proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track impact of the the is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will sill be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET Economic impact on the proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions reduced proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions reduced proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions reduced proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions reduced proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions reduced proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Design principle 7: Environmental Impact to takkeholders on the ground (note: network changes are 3.700ft, the position of the interface with the required protentially impacting MoD operations MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft will be addressed in the soparate airport sponsors ACD; No change in noise commentation are as a gaing theorem and additional CAS will be required of the factors might be agreed to yours and the area will actilitate additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Meture Minor impact and not safely critical PARTIAL Minor impact	Design principle 5: Economic Medium		
MET Economic Alexand are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircant will still be required to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET Economic profile Design principle 6: Environmental Metminum Metminum Metminum Reveral are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircant will still be required to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. Metminum CO2 emissions along the online route. Reveral are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircant will still be required to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. Metminum Metminum Design principle 7: Environmental Low Metminum No change in noise impacts below 7,000f will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors ACP. No change in noise impact. Design principle 6: Metminum Metminum Metminum Metminum No change in noise impacts below 7,000f will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors ACP. Metminum No change in noise impacts below 7,000f will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors ACP. Metminum Metminum Metminum No change in noise impacts below 7,000f will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors ACP. Metminum Metminum Metminum Metminum Metminum secos and addres addres addres addres addres addres	Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track		
Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET CO2 emissions reduced by the delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET CO2 emissions reduced by the delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET CO2 emissions reduced by the delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET CO2 emissions reduced by the delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET CO2 emissions reduced by the delay aircraft will still be reqired to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. MET No change in noise impacts below 7000th Design principle 7: Environmental No change in noise impacts below 7000th will be addressed in the separate alignet sponsors (ACP). MET No change in noise impacts below 7000th No change - no impact. Design principle 8: MOD Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: CA Mode the required potentially impacting AD operations Medium Minor impact and not safety critical I a new hold is required for the Easter element additional CAS will be required potentising indicate reaster within the redue of the	Performent in proposed contractions and the management of the performance of the only reader. (Field in the management of the performance of the only reader in the management of the performance of the only reader in the management of the performance of the only reader in the management of the performance of the only reader in the management of the performance of the only reader in the management of the performance of the performance of the performance of the only reader in the performance of the perfor	MFT	Economic
And a body (space do not body including and space of the dod and in the default ingrit change do index Medium Design principle 6: Environmental Medium Design principle 7: Environmental Medium Design principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with an approx lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). Met T No change in noise impacts below 7000ft Design principle 8: MOD Met T No change in noise impacts below 7000ft Met T Design principle 9: GA Minor impact and not safety critical Met T No change in noise impacts below 7000ft Design principle 9: GA Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 10: CAS Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 10: CAS Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical It a new hold is required for the Eastern elem	Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be regired to hold albeit the location might change to a more	WIL I	performance increased
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium Medium CO2 emissions Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. MET CO2 emissions Aircraft are only required to hold if the is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be required to hold ableti the location might change to a more optimal location. Low MET CO2 emissions reduced Design principle 7: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7.0001t, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.0000t will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors MET No change in noise impacts on Construction of the Construction of the interface with the airport solver level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts to the MoD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 8: MOD Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Part air space should be compatible with the required potentially impacting MoD operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Part air space should be compatible with the required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Part air space design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace required for the Eastern element addional CAS w	optimal location.		
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route. Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be regired to hold aibeit the location might change to a more polymain location. Design principle 7: Environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors. No change in noise impacts below 7000ft Design principle 8: MoD Design principle 9: GA Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Design principle 9: GA Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, trianing and sporting avaiton. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addional CAS will be required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This indue alkeds and easter) entermine a appropriate base of flight will be espaced to yield maximum safely and efficiency besign principle 11: PBN Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the erroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safely and efficiency t	Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be required to hold albeit the location might change to a more optimal location. INE I reduced Design principle 7: Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change in onise impact. PARTIAL Minor impact and not Serie y and the separate airport sponsors ACP. No change in onise impacts below 7000ft Design principle 8: MOD Met I Minor impact and not Serie y airport the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations PARTIAL Minor impact and not Safety critical Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variedy of other area and Milary use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Minor impact and not Safety critical VFR significant areas and Milary use areas against placement of airspace required potentially impacting GA operations Met I Minor impact and not Safety critical VFR significant area and wolume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS vortures are admilany and appropriate shouse and the design o	Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	MET	CO2 emissions
optimal location I/V I/V <td>Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be regired to hold albeit the location might change to a more</td> <td>MET</td> <td>reduced</td>	Aircraft are only required to hold if there is a delay. If there is a delay aircraft will still be regired to hold albeit the location might change to a more	MET	reduced
Design principle 7: Environmental Low Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft No change - no impact. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 8: MOD Medium Medium Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium Mor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Mor impact and not safety critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Minor impact and not safety critical Design principle 10: CAS Medium airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting availon. Consider where impacts on GA and other civilian airspace structures.) Minor impact and not safety critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium Design principle 10: CAS Medium Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN	optimal location.		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport slower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change - no impact. Design principle 9: MOD Operational - The SCTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations. Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations. Design principle 10: CAS Design principle 10: CAS Design principle 11: PBN Technical - The toals mick linking into account the needs of the UK arspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addional CAS will be required of the SCTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace oblem, is after critical Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate PBN specification Design principle 12: MS Mett Mett Aligned with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required to relative space should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Mett Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: COCCD Mett Aligned with the AMS De	Design principle 7: Environmental		
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000t will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors ACP). No change - no impact. Design principle 3: MOD Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Design principle 9: GA Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant rates and Millary-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Design principle 10: CAS Medium Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the encule phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safely and efficiency Design principle 12: CAS Design principle 12: PAN No change in noise in airspace volume is in airspace required potentially impacting and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The fused of HBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Met Must accord with the CAS published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required to noting system case and Milling current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required to contistion of existing runway capacity) This opin aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: COCCOD Medium Met in caced to minimise impact Continuous Climb Operation	Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7 000ft the position of the interface with		
ACP). No charge - no impact. Design principle 8: MoD Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Design principle 9: GA Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a vide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Design principle 10: CAS Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The oclassification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency er an increase in airspace volume is nouvied that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP17111 and any current or future plans associated with li. (Note: The Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCOVCCD Medium The airspace Mode infrased Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircrat. High The airspace dot on infrase aviation capacity This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCOVCCD Medium The airspace Modernisation Screege aviation generations (CDO) for all aircrat. High CCOVCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircr	the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport. hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	MET	No change in noise
No change - no impact. Image: No Design principel 8: MoD MoD PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Operational - The SCTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical It a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Ta new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 10: CAS CAS Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Design principle 10: CAS CAS Medium PARTIAL Medium Medium Aurours are accommodated howed Design principle 11: PBN Design principle 11: PBN Medium in expace Medium in strapace of light will be spaced to yield maximum safely and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate	асер).		impacts below 7000ft
Design principle 8: MoD Medium Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical Design principle 9: GA Medium Medium Minor impact and not safely critical Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Medium Medium Medium Medium Marrouses are accommodated howes or a increase in airspace structures.) Small increase in CAS volume required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required for the SciPA should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Medium Met Marrouses	No change - no impact.		
Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD. PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Medium Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting avlation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Minor impact and not safely critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Using an appropriate for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) Medium Met Aurrouces are accommodated however era in increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN FBN Ket and col structure plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al change sponsors. CA	Design principle 8: MoD Medium		
If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations Medium Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to SCTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) Minor impact and not safety critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium Design principle 10: CAS Medium Charlan Lassification and volume of controlled airspace required for the SCTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace to classification and volume of controlled airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required High High Aurroutes are accommodated howev accommodated howev accommodated howev era in routes are accommodated howev accommodated howev accommodated howev era in sizeace volume is roadice duo to lower accommodated howev era in sizeace volume is roadice duo to lower accommodated howev era in sizeace volume is roadice duo to lower accommodated howev era in sizeace volu	Operational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
Design principle 9: GA Medium Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace teguined for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required for the ScTMA should be considered if the fleet mix can support the construct of the Eastern element additional CAS will be required PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required for the ScTMA should be considered if the fleet mix can support the construct of the Eastern element additional CAS will be required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required for the space to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate transdard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET MET Accommodale hower era in airspace volume is routine date savation capacity. accommodale douse routine date t	If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting MoD operations		safety critical
Degrational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 10: CAS Medium Medium Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required by the environ of the teasting into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) MET Met or an order are are and the order and the order are appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Air routes are controlled airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Operation	Design principle 9: GA Medium		
Air Portes are and a singapee users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient and singpace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Air routes are routine due to to wore error and the constrate of the UK airspace users. (AP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD CO/COD Medium Met Positive impact on CCO and CDD) CO/CO and CDD In nore mappropriate inding and s	Operational - The impacts on GA and other civilian airspace users due to ScTMA should be minimised. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addiional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations Medium PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 10: CAS Medium Medium If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addiional CAS will be required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element addiional CAS will be required Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Air routes are accommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is required due to lower required due to lower required due to lower er an increase in airspace volume is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Ho d	airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not
If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations PARTIAL Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical - The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High High High Accommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is pacefication accommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is in airspace volume is nairspace volume is nairspace volume is nairspace to use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Aligned with the Anse volume of controlled airspace (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Obtion aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium Medium MET Positive impact on CCO and CDD Aligned with the designed in maximum sequet to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) The need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) Positive impact on CCO and CDD <	VFR significant areas and Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.)		safety critical
Design principle 10: CAS Medium Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High High High High High High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Aur routes are accommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is routiced thus to lower Design principle 12: AMS High High MET Aligned with the Aurs out to lower Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The cAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CO/CCD Medium Medium MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CO/CCD Medium Medium MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CO/CCD Medium M	If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required potentially impacting GA operations		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) PARTIAL Small increase in CAS volume required Design principle 11: PBN High Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) MET Accommodated however an increase in airspace volume is required due to lower Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Opsign principle 13: COC/OC D Medium Met Positive impact on CCO and CDO Notion aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO Notion aligns will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO Met Positive impact on CCO and CDO	Design principle 10: CAS Medium		
Airroutes are accommodated however an increase design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.) If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required Design principle 11: PBN Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Holds will be designed to an appropriate PBN specification Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium He airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Partial Partial Volume required Volume required Volum	Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		Small increase in CAS
If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required Design principle 11: PBN Fechnical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Holds will be designed to an appropriate PBN specification Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	airsnace design taking into account the needs of the LIK airsnace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate)	PARTIAL	volume required
Design principle 11: PBN High Dechard of the control of the c	If a new hold is required for the Eastern element additional CAS will be required		rolanio roquirou
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)METaccommodated howev er an increase in airspace volume is roquired due to lowerDesign principle 12: AMSHighHighHighHighAllgned with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)METAligned with the AMSDesign principle 13: CCO/CCD The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.METPositive impact on CCO and CDOHolds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDOMETPositive impact on CCO and CDO	Design principle 11: PBN High		All Toules are
MET er an increase in airspace volume is required due to lower Holds will be designed to an appropriate Standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.) Holds will be designed to an appropriate PBN specification MET er an increase in airspace volume is required due to lower Design principle 12: AMS High High High Aligned with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency		accommodated howev
Holds will be designed to an appropriate PBN specification In airspace volume is Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium Met Met Positive impact on CCO and CDD The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)	MET	er an increase
Design principle 12: AMS High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable MET Aligned with the AMS - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS MET Positive impact on CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	Holds will be designed to an appropriate PBN specification		in airspace volume is
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • MET Aligned with the AMS - growth to be sustainable • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) • MET Aligned with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium MET Positive impact on CCO and CDD Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO MET Positive impact on CCO and CDD	Design principle 12: AMS High		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it (Note: The		
 - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Aligned with the AMS 	CAA have stated that this DP is required by all chance sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- growth to be sustainable - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity) This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO Medium	- growth to be sustainable		5
This option aligns with the AMS Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	- the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	This option aligns with the AMS		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	Design principle 13: CCO/CCD Medium		
Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft.	MET	Positive impact on
	Holds will be located to minimise impact CCO. Hold levels will be defined so that they are compatible with CDO		CCO and CDO

This option will provide the required airport holding structures best aligned with the low-level airport led changes and the en-route changes made by this ACP. However, until the airport led changes are determined it is not possible to define the hold locations and this option is focused on the type of holding structure. Radial holds prove a suitable and compatible delay absorbing structure.

This option is considered a promising candidate and has been Progressed to the next Stage.

ANNEX D

Option 2: Review existing holds and introduce new lateral delay absorption structures (i.e. point merge).	REJECT	Assessmt matrix ref
Existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended or removed. Additional lateral delay absoption structures will be proposed where required.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High		and should and a fate
Safety - The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of safety	MET	no significant safety
No safety issues have been identified with this option.		issues identilied
Design Principle 2: Resilience High		
Operational - The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
Option 2 requires an additional radial hold and large airspace structure. This large structure will limit the available airspace to address an	NOT	Worse than current
unplanned event. Therefore, reslience will be reduced		
Design principle 3: Canacity High		Design ontion
Decign prime processory and a second will viold the greatest canacity henefits from systemication	MET	decreases ATCO
operational - into proposed an space design with she are greatest expansions from spacemination.	IVIL I	workload
Design principle 4. Interface		Cignificant changes
nesign principle 4. Interface Figure 2 - The State are a set of the second state of th		Significant changes
Technical - The SCTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper Free Device Airspace (EDA) and the ATC network.	NOT	with lower level
Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network.		allspace required for
Uption 2 requires the introduction of a transition following the merge point, otherwise the sequencing benefit and is lost.		compatability
Design principle 5: Economic meaium		
Economic - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance of the entire route. (Note: This includes track	NOT	Economic
mileage / fuel burn / route charges)		performance reduced
Aircraft will have to flight plan and fuel for the hold and the additional track mileage of the new structure. Therefore fuel uplift is increased.		
Design principle 6: Environmental Medium		CO2 omissions
Environmental - The proposed ScTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions along the entire route.	NOT	incroased
Aircraft will have to flight plan and fuel for the hold and the additional track mileage of the new structure. Therefore CO ₂ emissions will increase		IIICIEdseu
Design principle 7: Environmental Low		
Environmental - Minimise environmental impact to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with		Change, but no net
the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsors	PARTIAL	detrimental impacts on
ACP).		noise below 7000ft
Increased weight will lead to an increase in noise.		
Design principle 8 MoD Medium		
Onerational - The ScTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD	MET	No impact or positive
Option 2 will be contained within existing CAS - no impact	ivite i	impact
Option 2 will be contained within existing CAS - no impact.		
Uesign principle 9: GA invite the second other civilian elemena users due to SeTMA should be minimized. (Note: This includes a wide variety of other		
Uperational - The impacts on GA and other civilian all space users due to Schwa should be minimised, (vote: This includes a wide valiety of other in size as a space such as amorgonally represented training and coarting syllation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known	MET	No impact or positive
alrspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sporting aviation. Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known		impact
VER significant areas and military-use areas against placement or airspace structures.)		· ·
Option 2 will be contained within existing CAS - no impact.		
Design principle 10: CAS Medium		No increase (or
Technical -The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the ScTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient	MET	reduction in) CAS
airspace design, taking into account the needs of the UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	ivite i	required
Option 2 will be contained within existing CAS - no impact.		104454
Design principle 11: PBN High		All routes needed
Technical - The route network linking airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety and efficiency	MET	are accommodated or
benefits by using an appropriate standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.)		the highest RNAV
Holds and lateral delay absorbtion structures will be designed to an appropriate PBN specification		standards used
Design principle 12: AMS High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The		
CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable		J. J
. the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity)		
This option aligns with the AMS		
This option aligns with the ANS		Nogativo impact on
The aircnace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft	NOT	
The anspace should improve commodus employed to the pay algorithm of the		compared with today
Alician will have protonged periods of level hight whilst hybrid the new all space structure. Large all space structure might impact departure routes.		compared with today

Conclusion:

The use of lateral delay absorption structures would allow the en-route controllers to present sequenced aircraft to the airport controllers to complete the approach phase of flight. However, these structures are in addition to radial hold(s) and they need a large volume of airspace. Aircraft are required to flight plan the entirety of the airspace structure resulting in an increase in fuel uplift. The sequencing benefit of these structures are lost if they are not coupled with a transition from the merge point to the airfield. 5DP's (2 high) were not met and hence this option is **Rejected**.

NATS

12. Annex E: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment

AMS ref	Description	RAG	Notes
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Create sufficient airspace capacity to deliver safe and efficient growth of commercial aviation	G	This ACP aims to deliver safe and efficient growth in capacity
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Progressively reduce the noise of individual flights, through quieter operating procedures and, in situations where planning decisions have enabled growth which may adversely affect noise, require that noise impacts are considered through the airspace design process and clearly communicated	G	This ACP proposes changes to the enroute network which will only affect flights above 7000ft. As such, in accordance with the DfT altitude based priorities, noise impacts are not prioritised.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Use the minimum volume of controlled airspace consistent with safe and efficient air traffic operations	G	The volume of airspace required will be minimised. The extant bases of airspace will be reviewed and where possible raised.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	In aiming for a shared and integrated airspace, facilitate safe and ready access to airspace for all legitimate classes of airspace users, including commercial traffic, General Aviation and the military, and new entrants such as drones and spacecraft	G	The airspace will be classified to support access to users as appropriate.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Not conflict with national security requirements (temporary or permanent) specified by the Secretary of State for Defence.	G	There is no conflict with national security requirements.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Passengers - Fewer flight delays and service disruptions at short notice will save time and improve the passenger experience. A more efficient airspace will increase capacity while continuing to improve current high safety standards, leading to better value, including consistent quality of service, and more choice.	G	This ACP aims to introduce more efficient airspace which will increase capacity while continuing to improve current high safety standards.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Aircraft Operators - the airspace structure is a key determinant of costs, punctuality and environmental performance. More direct and efficient flightpaths will mean lower costs for operators because they will save on fuel and be able to enhance the utilisation of their aircraft. Timely access to appropriate airspace is essential for the maintenance of military capability. Airspace modernisation must enable this while minimising impact on other users. Airspace modernisation is also expected to improve access to airspace for General Aviation, by enabling greater integration (rather than segregation) of different airspace user groups. The same is true for new airspace users such as drones and spacecraft.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Airline operators and GA have been continuously engaged, with positive feedback. received.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Airports - the sharing of accurate flight information about traffic using our airspace is expected to improve runway throughput and resilience. Additional airspace capacity will provide airports with the scope to develop their operations in line with their business plans (subject to planning considerations). Enhanced technology combined with updated airspace design enables safe, expeditious and efficient management of increased traffic.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Improved capacity of the network airspace is a key objective. These designs have been developed in collaboration with the airfields which will assist airports to develop their operations in line with their business plans.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	UK Economy - efficiency and enhanced global connections and emerging aviation technologies can help drive growth.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Improved capacity, efficiency and reduced environmental impacts are all targets which will help the wider UK economy.

© 2022 NERL

NATS Public

CAP1616-ScTMA_DesOptsEval

Page 214

	ΝΔΤ	5	
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Communities - airspace modernisation offers environmental improvements because aircraft can climb sooner, descend more quietly and navigate more accurately around populated centres. In some areas, the increase in traffic can lead to an increase in noise, or the concentration of traffic can concentrate noise over a smaller area, which can reduce the areas in which noise is heard and offer the opportunity for respite routes. This means that not every community will benefit, so it is important that noise is managed as well as possible, in adherence to government policy. Airports should also consider whether they can develop airspace change proposals to reduce noise, i.e. to reduce the total adverse health effects of noise. Where aircraft are able to follow more fuel-efficient routes, wider society will also benefit because fewer CO2 emissions will reduce greenhouse-gas (GHG) impacts.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Reduced environmental impacts are key targets. Improved airspace allowing CCO/CDOs aim to reduce CO2 emissions and GHG impacts. The changes proposed are all above FL75 (not withstanding possible release of CAS) hence no significant noise impacts are anticipated.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Safety - maintaining a high standard of safety has priority over all other ends to be achieved by airspace modernisation	G	This ACP will maintain the high standard of safety.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Efficiency- consistent with the safe operation of aircraft, airspace modernisation should secure the most efficient use of airspace and the expeditious flow of traffic	G	This ACP aims to use the airspace efficiently to enable the expeditious flow of traffic.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Integration- airspace modernisation should satisfy the requirements of operators and owners of all classes of aircraft across the commercial, General Aviation and military sectors	G	This ACP aims to use the airspace efficiently to enable the expeditious flow of traffic, including all classes of aircraft across the commercial, General Aviation and military sectors.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Environmental performance - the interests of all stakeholders affected by the use of airspace should be taken into account when it is modernised, in line with guidance provided by the Government on environmental objectives, the Air Navigation Guidance 2017, which sets out how carbon emissions, air quality and noise should be considered	G	This ACP aims to be consistent with the objectives in ANG2017. The proposed airspace structures will aim to strike an appropriate balance in accordance with the environmental objectives as set out in the ANG 2017.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	Defence and security - airspace modernisation should facilitate the integrated operation of air traffic services provided by or on behalf of the armed forces and take account of the interests of national security	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Liaison with the MoD will ensure effective integration of operation of air traffic services provided by or on behalf of the armed forces and take account of the interests of national security.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	International alignment- airspace modernisation should take account of any international recommended practices or obligations related to the UK's air navigation functions, such as those from ICAO and the EU.	G	This ACP has considered all international recommended practices and obligations.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	Airspace must enable growth	G	This ACP aims to enable future growth.

End of document

NATS Public